ANNEX I

SUMMARY OF PRODUCT CHARACTERISTICS
1. **NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT**

Vimpat 50 mg film-coated tablets
Vimpat 100 mg film-coated tablets
Vimpat 150 mg film-coated tablets
Vimpat 200 mg film-coated tablets

2. **QUALITATIVE AND QUANTITATIVE COMPOSITION**

Vimpat 50 mg film-coated tablets
Each film-coated tablet contains 50 mg lacosamide.

Vimpat 100 mg film-coated tablets
Each film-coated tablet contains 100 mg lacosamide.

Vimpat 150 mg film-coated tablets
Each film-coated tablet contains 150 mg lacosamide.

Vimpat 200 mg film-coated tablets
Each film-coated tablet contains 200 mg lacosamide.
For the full list of excipients, see section 6.1.

3. **PHARMACEUTICAL FORM**

Film-coated tablet

Vimpat 50 mg film-coated tablets
Pinkish, oval film-coated tablets with approximate dimensions of 10.4 mm x 4.9 mm, and debossed with ‘SP’ on one side and ‘50’ on the other side.

Vimpat 100 mg film-coated tablets
Dark yellow, oval film-coated tablets with approximate dimensions of 13.2 mm x 6.1 mm, and debossed with ‘SP’ on one side and ‘100’ on the other side.

Vimpat 150 mg film-coated tablets
Salmon, oval film-coated tablets with approximate dimensions of 15.1 mm x 7.0 mm, and debossed with ‘SP’ on one side and ‘150’ on the other side.

Vimpat 200 mg film-coated tablets
Blue, oval film-coated tablets with approximate dimensions of 16.6 mm x 7.8 mm, and debossed with ‘SP’ on one side and ‘200’ on the other side.

4. **CLINICAL PARTICULARS**

4.1 Therapeutic indications

Vimpat is indicated as monotherapy and adjunctive therapy in the treatment of partial-onset seizures with or without secondary generalisation in adults, adolescents and children from 4 years of age with epilepsy.
4.2 Posology and method of administration

Posology

Lacosamide must be taken twice a day (usually once in the morning and once in the evening). Lacosamide may be taken with or without food.
If a dose is missed, the patient should be instructed to take the missed dose immediately, and then to take the next dose of lacosamide at the regularly scheduled time. If the patient notices the missed dose within 6 hours of the next one, he/she should be instructed to wait to take the next dose of lacosamide at the regularly scheduled time. Patients should not take a double dose.

Adolescents and children weighing 50 kg or more, and adults

The following table summarises the recommended posology for adolescents and children weighing 50 kg or more, and for adults. More details are provided in the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Monotherapy</th>
<th>Adjunctive therapy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Starting dose</td>
<td>100 mg/day or 200 mg/day</td>
<td>100 mg/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single loading dose</td>
<td>200 mg</td>
<td>200 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(if applicable)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Titration (incremental steps)</td>
<td>50 mg twice a day (100 mg/day) at weekly intervals</td>
<td>50 mg twice a day (100 mg/day) at weekly intervals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum recommended dose</td>
<td>up to 600 mg/day</td>
<td>up to 400 mg/day</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Monotherapy
The recommended starting dose is 50 mg twice a day which should be increased to an initial therapeutic dose of 100 mg twice a day after one week. Lacosamide can also be initiated at the dose of 100 mg twice a day based on the physician’s assessment of required seizure reduction versus potential side effects. Depending on response and tolerability, the maintenance dose can be further increased at weekly intervals by 50 mg twice a day (100 mg/day), up to a maximum recommended daily dose of 300 mg twice a day (600 mg/day). In patients having reached a dose greater than 400 mg/day and who need an additional antiepileptic medicinal product, the posology that is recommended for adjunctive therapy below should be followed.

Adjunctive therapy
The recommended starting dose is 50 mg twice a day which should be increased to an initial therapeutic dose of 100 mg twice a day after one week. Depending on response and tolerability, the maintenance dose can be further increased at weekly intervals by 50 mg twice a day (100 mg/day), up to a maximum recommended daily dose of 400 mg (200 mg twice a day).

Initiation of lacosamide treatment with a loading dose
Lacosamide treatment may also be initiated with a single loading dose of 200 mg, followed approximately 12 hours later by a 100 mg twice a day (200 mg/day) maintenance dose regimen. Subsequent dose adjustments should be performed according to individual response and tolerability as described above. A loading dose may be initiated in patients in situations when the physician determines that rapid attainment of lacosamide steady state plasma concentration and therapeutic effect is warranted. It should be administered under medical supervision with consideration of the potential for increased incidence of central nervous system adverse reactions (see section 4.8). Administration of a loading dose has not been studied in acute conditions such as status epilepticus.

Discontinuation
In accordance with current clinical practice, if lacosamide has to be discontinued, it is recommended this be done gradually (e.g. taper the daily dose by 200 mg/week).

**Special populations**

**Elderly (over 65 years of age)**
No dose reduction is necessary in elderly patients. Age associated decreased renal clearance with an increase in AUC levels should be considered in elderly patients (see following paragraph ‘renal impairment’ and section 5.2). There is limited clinical data in the elderly patients with epilepsy, particularly at doses greater than 400 mg/day (see sections 4.4, 4.8, and 5.1).

**Renal impairment**
No dose adjustment is necessary in mildly and moderately renally impaired adult and paediatric patients ($\text{CL}_{\text{CR}} > 30 \text{ ml/min}$). In paediatric patients weighing 50 kg or more and in adult patients with mild or moderate renal impairment a loading dose of 200 mg may be considered, but further dose titration (> 200 mg daily) should be performed with caution. In paediatric patients weighing 50 kg or more and in adult patients with severe renal impairment ($\text{CL}_{\text{CR}} \leq 30 \text{ ml/min}$) or with end-stage renal disease, a maximum dose of 250 mg/day is recommended and the dose titration should be performed with caution. If a loading dose is indicated, an initial dose of 100 mg followed by a 50 mg twice daily regimen for the first week should be used. In paediatric patients weighing less than 50 kg with severe renal impairment ($\text{CL}_{\text{CR}} \leq 30 \text{ ml/min}$) and in those with end-stage renal disease, a reduction of 25% of the maximum dose is recommended. For all patients requiring haemodialysis a supplement of up to 50% of the divided daily dose directly after the end of haemodialysis is recommended. Treatment of patients with end-stage renal disease should be made with caution as there is little clinical experience and accumulation of a metabolite (with no known pharmacological activity).

**Hepatic impairment**
A maximum dose of 300 mg/day is recommended for paediatric patients weighing 50 kg or more and for adult patients with mild to moderate hepatic impairment. The dose titration in these patients should be performed with caution considering co-existing renal impairment. In adolescents and adults weighing 50 kg or more, a loading dose of 200 mg may be considered, but further dose titration (> 200 mg daily) should be performed with caution. Based on data in adults, in paediatric patients weighing less than 50 kg with mild to moderate hepatic impairment, a reduction of 25% of the maximum dose should be applied. The pharmacokinetics of lacosamide has not been evaluated in severely hepatic impaired patients (see section 5.2). Lacosamide should be administered to adult and paediatric patients with severe hepatic impairment only when the expected therapeutic benefits are anticipated to outweigh the possible risks. The dose may need to be adjusted while carefully observing disease activity and potential side effects in the patient.

**Paediatric population**
The physician should prescribe the most appropriate formulation and strength according to weight and dose.

**Adolescents and children weighing 50 kg or more**
Dosage in adolescents and children weighing 50 kg or more is the same as in adults (see above).

**Children (from 4 years of age) and adolescents weighing less than 50 kg**
The dose is determined based on body weight. It is therefore recommended to initiate treatment with the syrup and switch to tablets, if desired.

**Monotherapy**
The recommended starting dose is 2 mg/kg/day which should be increased to an initial therapeutic dose of 4 mg/kg/day after one week.
Depending on response and tolerability, the maintenance dose can be further increased by 2 mg/kg/day every week. The dose should be gradually increased until the optimum response is obtained. In
children weighing less than 40 kg, a maximum dose of up to 12 mg/kg/day is recommended. In children weighing from 40 to under 50 kg, a maximum dose of 10 mg/kg/day is recommended.

The following table summarises the recommended posology in monotherapy for children and adolescents weighing less than 50 kg.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2 mg/kg/day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Starting dose</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single loading dose</td>
<td>Not recommended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Titration (incremental steps)</td>
<td>2 mg/kg/day every week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum recommended dose in patients &lt; 40 kg</td>
<td>up to 12 mg/kg/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum recommended dose in patients ≥ 40 kg to &lt; 50 kg</td>
<td>up to 10 mg/kg/day</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Adjunctive therapy**

The recommended starting dose is 2 mg/kg/day which should be increased to an initial therapeutic dose of 4 mg/kg/day after one week. Depending on response and tolerability, the maintenance dose can be further increased by 2 mg/kg/day every week. The dose should be gradually adjusted until the optimum response is obtained. In children weighing less than 20 kg, due to an increased clearance compared to adults, a maximum dose of up to 12 mg/kg/day is recommended. In children weighing from 20 to under 30 kg, a maximum dose of 10 mg/kg/day is recommended and in children weighing from 30 to under 50 kg, a maximum dose of 8 mg/kg/day is recommended, although in open-label studies (see sections 4.8 and 5.2), a dose up to 12 mg/kg/day has been used by a small number of these children.

The following table summarises the recommended posology in adjunctive therapy for children and adolescents weighing less than 50 kg.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2 mg/kg/day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Starting dose</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single loading dose</td>
<td>Not recommended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Titration (incremental steps)</td>
<td>2 mg/kg/day every week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum recommended dose in patients &lt; 20 kg</td>
<td>up to 12 mg/kg/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum recommended dose in patients ≥ 20 kg to &lt; 30 kg</td>
<td>up to 10 mg/kg/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum recommended dose in patients ≥ 30 kg to &lt; 50 kg</td>
<td>up to 8 mg/kg/day</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Loading dose**

Administration of a loading dose has not been studied in children. Use of a loading dose is not recommended in adolescents and children weighing less than 50 kg.

**Children less than 4 years**

The safety and efficacy of lacosamide in children aged below 4 years have not yet been established. No data are available.

**Method of administration**

Lacosamide film-coated tablets are for oral use. Lacosamide may be taken with or without food.

### 4.3 Contraindications

Hypersensitivity to the active substance or to any of the excipients listed in section 6.1.

Known second- or third-degree atrioventricular (AV) block.

### 4.4 Special warnings and precautions for use
Suicidal ideation and behaviour

Suicidal ideation and behaviour have been reported in patients treated with antiepileptic medicinal products in several indications. A meta-analysis of randomised placebo-controlled trials of antiepileptic medicinal products has also shown a small increased risk of suicidal ideation and behaviour. The mechanism of this risk is not known and the available data do not exclude the possibility of an increased risk for lacosamide. Therefore, patients should be monitored for signs of suicidal ideation and behaviours and appropriate treatment should be considered. Patients (and caregivers of patients) should be advised to seek medical advice should signs of suicidal ideation or behaviour emerge (see section 4.8).

Cardiac rhythm and conduction

Dose-related prolongations in PR interval with lacosamide have been observed in clinical studies. Lacosamide should be used with caution in patients with known conduction problems, severe cardiac disease (e.g. history of myocardial infarction or heart failure), in elderly patients, or when lacosamide is used in combination with products known to be associated with PR prolongation. In these patients it should be considered to perform an ECG before a lacosamide dose increase above 400 mg/day and after lacosamide is titrated to steady-state.

Second-degree or higher AV block has been reported in post-marketing experience. In the placebo-controlled trials of lacosamide in epilepsy patients, atrial fibrillation or flutter were not reported; however, both have been reported in open-label epilepsy trials and in post-marketing experience (see section 4.8).

Patients should be made aware of the symptoms of second-degree or higher AV block (e.g. slow or irregular pulse, feeling of lightheaded and fainting) and of the symptoms of atrial fibrillation and flutter (e.g. palpitations, rapid or irregular pulse, shortness of breath). Patients should be counselled to seek medical advice should any of these symptoms occur.

Dizziness

Treatment with lacosamide has been associated with dizziness which could increase the occurrence of accidental injury or falls. Therefore, patients should be advised to exercise caution until they are familiar with the potential effects of the medicine (see section 4.8).

Potential for electro-clinical worsening in specific paediatric epilepsy syndromes

The safety and efficacy of lacosamide in paediatric patients with epilepsy syndromes in which focal and generalised seizures may coexist have not been determined.

4.5 Interaction with other medicinal products and other forms of interaction

Lacosamide should be used with caution in patients treated with medicinal products known to be associated with PR prolongation (e.g. carbamazepine, lamotrigine, eslicarbazepine, pregabalin) and in patients treated with class I antiarrhythmics. However, subgroup analysis did not identify an increased magnitude of PR prolongation in patients with concomitant administration of carbamazepine or lamotrigine in clinical trials.

In vitro data

Data generally suggest that lacosamide has a low interaction potential. In vitro studies indicate that the enzymes CYP1A2, CYP2B6, and CYP2C9 are not induced and that CYP1A1, CYP1A2, CYP2A6, CYP2B6, CYP2C8, CYP2C9, CYP2D6, and CYP2E1 are not inhibited by lacosamide at plasma concentrations observed in clinical trials. An in vitro study indicated that lacosamide is not transported by P-glycoprotein in the intestine. In vitro data show that CYP2C9, CYP2C19 and CYP3A4 are capable of catalysing the formation of the O-desmethyl metabolite.
In vivo data

Lacosamide does not inhibit or induce CYP2C19 and CYP3A4 to a clinically relevant extent. Lacosamide did not affect the AUC of midazolam (metabolised by CYP3A4, lacosamide given 200 mg twice a day), but C_{max} of midazolam was slightly increased (30 %). Lacosamide did not affect the pharmacokinetics of omeprazole (metabolised by CYP2C19 and CYP3A4, lacosamide given 300 mg twice a day).

The CYP2C19 inhibitor omeprazole (40 mg once daily) did not give rise to a clinically significant change in lacosamide exposure. Thus, moderate inhibitors of CYP2C19 are unlikely to affect systemic lacosamide exposure to a clinically relevant extent.

Caution is recommended in concomitant treatment with strong inhibitors of CYP2C9 (e.g. fluconazole) and CYP3A4 (e.g. itraconazole, ketoconazole, ritonavir, clarithromycin), which may lead to increased systemic exposure of lacosamide. Such interactions have not been established in vivo, but are possible based on in vitro data.

Strong enzyme inducers such as rifampicin or St John’s wort (Hypericum perforatum) may moderately reduce the systemic exposure of lacosamide. Therefore, starting or ending treatment with these enzyme inducers should be done with caution.

Antiepileptic medicinal products

In interaction trials lacosamide did not significantly affect the plasma concentrations of carbamazepine and valproic acid. Lacosamide plasma concentrations were not affected by carbamazepine and by valproic acid. Population pharmacokinetic analyses in different age groups estimated that concomitant treatment with other antiepileptic medicinal products known to be enzyme inducers (carbamazepine, phenytoin, phenobarbital, in various doses) decreased the overall systemic exposure of lacosamide by 25 % in adults and 17 % in paediatric patients.

Oral contraceptives

In an interaction trial there was no clinically relevant interaction between lacosamide and the oral contraceptives ethinylestradiol and levonorgestrel. Progesterone concentrations were not affected when the medicinal products were co-administered.

Others

Interaction trials showed that lacosamide had no effect on the pharmacokinetics of digoxin. There was no clinically relevant interaction between lacosamide and metformin.

Co-administration of warfarin with lacosamide does not result in a clinically relevant change in the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of warfarin. Although no pharmacokinetic data on the interaction of lacosamide with alcohol are available, a pharmacodynamic effect cannot be excluded.

Lacosamide has a low protein binding of less than 15 %. Therefore, clinically relevant interactions with other medicinal products through competition for protein binding sites are considered unlikely.

4.6 Fertility, pregnancy and lactation

Pregnancy

Risk related to epilepsy and antiepileptic medicinal products in general

For all antiepileptic medicinal products, it has been shown that in the offspring of treated women with epilepsy, the prevalence of malformations is two to three times greater than the rate of approximately 3 % in the general population. In the treated population, an increase in malformations has been noted with polytherapy, however, the extent to which the treatment and/or the illness is responsible has not been elucidated.

Moreover, effective antiepileptic therapy must not be interrupted, since the aggravation of the illness is
detrimental to both the mother and the foetus.

**Risk related to lacosamide**

There are no adequate data from the use of lacosamide in pregnant women. Studies in animals did not indicate any teratogenic effects in rats or rabbits, but embryotoxicity was observed in rats and rabbits at maternal toxic doses (see section 5.3). The potential risk for humans is unknown. Lacosamide should not be used during pregnancy unless clearly necessary (if the benefit to the mother clearly outweighs the potential risk to the foetus). If women decide to become pregnant, the use of this product should be carefully re-evaluated.

**Breastfeeding**

It is unknown whether lacosamide is excreted in human breast milk. A risk to the newborns/infants cannot be excluded. Animal studies have shown excretion of lacosamide in breast milk. For precautionary measures, breast-feeding should be discontinued during treatment with lacosamide.

**Fertility**

No adverse reactions on male or female fertility or reproduction were observed in rats at doses producing plasma exposures (AUC) up to approximately 2 times the plasma AUC in humans at the maximum recommended human dose (MRHD).

**4.7 Effects on ability to drive and use machines**

Lacosamide has minor to moderate influence on the ability to drive and use machines. Lacosamide treatment has been associated with dizziness or blurred vision. Accordingly, patients should be advised not to drive or to operate other potentially hazardous machinery until they are familiar with the effects of lacosamide on their ability to perform such activities.

**4.8 Undesirable effects**

**Summary of safety profile**

Based on the analysis of pooled placebo-controlled clinical trials in adjunctive therapy in 1,308 patients with partial-onset seizures, a total of 61.9 % of patients randomised to lacosamide and 35.2 % of patients randomised to placebo reported at least 1 adverse reaction. The most frequently reported adverse reactions (≥ 10 %) with lacosamide treatment were dizziness, headache, nausea and diplopia. They were usually mild to moderate in intensity. Some were dose-related and could be alleviated by reducing the dose. Incidence and severity of central nervous system (CNS) and gastrointestinal (GI) adverse reactions usually decreased over time. In all of these controlled studies, the discontinuation rate due to adverse reactions was 12.2 % for patients randomised to lacosamide and 1.6 % for patients randomised to placebo. The most common adverse reaction resulting in discontinuation of lacosamide therapy was dizziness. Incidence of CNS adverse reactions such as dizziness may be higher after a loading dose.

Based on the analysis of data from a non-inferiority monotherapy clinical trial comparing lacosamide to carbamazepine controlled release (CR), the most frequently reported adverse reactions (≥ 10 %) for lacosamide were headache and dizziness. The discontinuation rate due to adverse reactions was 10.6 % for patients treated with lacosamide and 15.6 % for patients treated with carbamazepine CR.

**Tabulated list of adverse reactions**

The table below shows the frequencies of adverse reactions which have been reported in clinical trials and post-marketing experience. The frequencies are defined as follows: very common (≥ 1/10), common (≥ 1/100 to < 1/10), uncommon (≥ 1/1,000 to < 1/100) and not known (frequency cannot be estimated from available data). Within each frequency grouping, undesirable effects are presented in
order of decreasing seriousness.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System organ class</th>
<th>Very common</th>
<th>Common</th>
<th>Uncommon</th>
<th>Not known</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blood and lymphatic disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Agranulocytosis(^{(1)})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immune system disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Drug hypersensitivity(^{(1)})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Drug reaction with eosinophilia and systemic symptoms (DRESS)(^{(1,2)})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychiatric disorders</td>
<td>Depression</td>
<td>Confusion state</td>
<td></td>
<td>Aggression(^{(1)})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Confusion state</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Agitation(^{(1)})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Insomnia(^{(1)})</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Euphoric mood(^{(1)})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Drug reaction with eosinophilia and systemic symptoms (DRESS)(^{(1,2)})</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Psychotic disorder(^{(1)})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Suicide attempt(^{(1)})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Suicidal ideation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hallucination(^{(1)})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous system disorders</td>
<td>Dizziness</td>
<td>Headache</td>
<td>Balance disorder</td>
<td>Syncope(^{(2)})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Coordinan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>abnormal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Memory impairment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cognitive disorder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Somnolence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tremor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nystagmus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hypoesthesia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dysarthria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Disturbance in attention</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Paraesthesia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eye disorders</td>
<td>Diplopia</td>
<td>Vision blurred</td>
<td></td>
<td>Convulsion(^{(3)})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ear and labyrinth disorders</td>
<td>Vertigo</td>
<td>Tinnitus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiac disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Atrioventricular block(^{(1,2)})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bradycardia(^{(1,2)})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Atrial Fibrillation(^{(1,2)})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Atrial Flutter(^{(1,2)})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gastrointestinal disorders</td>
<td>Nausea</td>
<td>Vomiting</td>
<td>Constipation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flatulence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dyspepsia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dry mouth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Diarrhoea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hepatobiliary disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Liver function test abnormal(^{(2)})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hepatic enzyme increased (&gt; 2x ULN)(^{(1)})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorders</td>
<td>Pruritus</td>
<td>Rash(^{(1)})</td>
<td>Angioedema(^{(1)})</td>
<td>Stevens-Johnson syndrome(^{(1)})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Urticaria(^{(1)})</td>
<td>Toxic epidermal necrolysis(^{(1)})</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
System organ class | Very common | Common | Uncommon | Not known
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders | Muscle spasms |  |  | 
General disorders and administration site conditions | Gait disturbance | Asthenia | Fatigue | Irritability | Feeling drunk | 
Injury, poisoning and procedural complications | Fall | Skin laceration | Contusion |  |

(1) Adverse reactions reported in post marketing experience.
(2) See Description of selected adverse reactions.
(3) Reported in open-label studies.

Description of selected adverse reactions

The use of lacosamide is associated with dose-related increase in the PR interval. Adverse reactions associated with PR interval prolongation (e.g. atrioventricular block, syncope, bradycardia) may occur. In adjunctive clinical trials in epilepsy patients, the incidence rate of reported first-degree AV Block is uncommon, 0.7 %, 0 %, 0.5 % and 0 % for lacosamide 200 mg, 400 mg, 600 mg or placebo, respectively. No second- or higher degree AV Block was seen in these studies. However, cases with second- and third-degree AV Block associated with lacosamide treatment have been reported in post-marketing experience. In the monotherapy clinical trial comparing lacosamide to carbamazepine CR, the extent of increase in PR interval was comparable between lacosamide and carbamazepine. The incidence rate for syncope reported in pooled adjunctive therapy clinical trials is uncommon and did not differ between lacosamide (n=944) treated epilepsy patients (0.1 %) and placebo (n=364) treated epilepsy patients (0.3 %). In the monotherapy clinical trial comparing lacosamide to carbamazepine CR, syncope was reported in 7/444 (1.6 %) lacosamide patients and in 1/442 (0.2 %) carbamazepine CR patients.
Atrial fibrillation or flutter were not reported in short term clinical trials; however, both have been reported in open-label epilepsy trials and in post-marketing experience.

Laboratory abnormalities
Abnormalities in liver function tests have been observed in controlled trials with lacosamide in adult patients with partial-onset seizures who were taking 1 to 3 concomitant antiepileptic medicinal products. Elevations of ALT to ≥ 3x ULN occurred in 0.7 % (7/935) of Vimpat patients and 0 % (0/356) of placebo patients.

Multiorgan hypersensitivity reactions
Multiorgan hypersensitivity reactions (also known as Drug Reaction with Eosinophilia and Systemic Symptoms, DRESS) have been reported in patients treated with some antiepileptic medicinal products. These reactions are variable in expression, but typically present with fever and rash and can be associated with involvement of different organ systems. If multiorgan hypersensitivity reaction is suspected, lacosamide should be discontinued.

Paediatric population
The safety profile of lacosamide in placebo-controlled (see study details in section 5.1) and in open-label studies (n=408) in adjunctive therapy in children from 4 years of age was consistent with the safety profile observed in adults although the frequency of some adverse reactions (somnolence, vomiting and convulsion) was increased and additional adverse reactions (nasopharyngitis, pyrexia, pharyngitis, decreased appetite, lethargy and abnormal behaviour) have been reported in paediatric patients: nasopharyngitis (15.7 %), vomiting (14.7 %), somnolence (14.0 %), dizziness (13.5 %),
pyrexia (13.0 %), convulsion (7.8 %), decreased appetite (5.9 %), pharyngitis (4.7 %), lethargy (2.7 %) and abnormal behaviour (1.7 %). A total of 67.8 % of patients randomised to lacosamide and 58.1 % of patients randomised to placebo reported at least 1 adverse reaction. Behavioural, cognition and emotional functioning were measured by the questionnaires Achenbach CBCL and BRIEF that were applied at baseline and throughout the studies and where mainly stable during the course of the trials.

Elderly population

In the monotherapy study comparing lacosamide to carbamazepine CR, the types of adverse reactions related to lacosamide in elderly patients (≥ 65 years of age) appear to be similar to that observed in patients less than 65 years of age. However, a higher incidence (≥ 5 % difference) of fall, diarrhoea and tremor has been reported in elderly patients compared to younger adult patients. The most frequent cardiac-related adverse reaction reported in elderly compared to the younger adult population was first-degree AV block. This was reported with lacosamide in 4.8 % (3/62) in elderly patients versus 1.6 % (6/382) in younger adult patients. The discontinuation rate due to adverse events observed with lacosamide was 21.0 % (13/62) in elderly patients versus 9.2 % (35/382) in younger adult patients. These differences between elderly and younger adult patients were similar to those observed in the active comparator group.

Reporting of suspected adverse reactions

Reporting suspected adverse reactions after authorisation of the medicinal product is important. It allows continued monitoring of the benefit/risk balance of the medicinal product. Healthcare professionals are asked to report any suspected adverse reactions via the national reporting system listed in Appendix V.

4.9 Overdose

Symptoms

Symptoms observed after an accidental or intentional overdose of lacosamide are primarily associated with CNS and gastrointestinal system.

- The types of adverse reactions experienced by patients exposed to doses above 400 mg up to 800 mg were not clinically different from those of patients administered recommended doses of lacosamide.
- Reactions reported after an intake of more than 800 mg are dizziness, nausea, vomiting, seizures (generalised tonic-clonic seizures, status epilepticus). Cardiac conduction disorders, shock and coma have also been observed. Fatalities have been reported in patients following an intake of acute single overdose of several grams of lacosamide.

Management

There is no specific antidote for overdose with lacosamide. Treatment of lacosamide overdose should include general supportive measures and may include haemodialysis if necessary (see section 5.2).

5. PHARMACOLOGICAL PROPERTIES

5.1 Pharmacodynamic properties

Pharmacotherapeutic group: antiepileptics, other antiepileptics, ATC code: N03AX18

Mechanism of action

The active substance, lacosamide (R-2-acetamido-N-benzyl-3-methoxypropionamide) is a
functionalised amino acid. The precise mechanism by which lacosamide exerts its antiepileptic effect in humans remains to be fully elucidated. In vitro electrophysiological studies have shown that lacosamide selectively enhances slow inactivation of voltage-gated sodium channels, resulting in stabilization of hyperexcitable neuronal membranes.

Pharmacodynamic effects

Lacosamide protected against seizures in a broad range of animal models of partial and primary generalised seizures and delayed kindling development. In non-clinical experiments lacosamide in combination with levetiracetam, carbamazepine, phenytoin, valproate, lamotrigine, topiramate or gabapentin showed synergistic or additive anticonvulsant effects.

Clinical efficacy and safety

Adult population

Monotherapy

Efficacy of lacosamide as monotherapy was established in a double-blind, parallel group, non-inferiority comparison to carbamazepine CR in 886 patients 16 years of age or older with newly or recently diagnosed epilepsy. The patients had to present with unprovoked partial-onset seizures with or without secondary generalisation. The patients were randomised to carbamazepine CR or lacosamide, provided as tablets, in a 1:1 ratio. The dose was based on dose-response and ranged from 400 to 1,200 mg/day for carbamazepine CR and from 200 to 600 mg/day for lacosamide. The duration of the treatment was up to 121 weeks depending on the response. The estimated 6-month seizure freedom rates were 89.8 % for lacosamide-treated patients and 91.1 % for carbamazepine CR treated patients using the Kaplan-Meier survival analysis method. The adjusted absolute difference between treatments was -1.3 % (95 % CI: -5.5, 2.8). The Kaplan-Meier estimates of 12-month seizure freedom rates were 77.8 % for lacosamide-treated patients and 82.7 % for carbamazepine CR treated patients. The 6-month seizure freedom rates in elderly patients of 65 and above (62 patients in lacosamide, 57 patients in carbamazepine CR) were similar between both treatment groups. The rates were also similar to those observed in the overall population. In the elderly population, the maintenance lacosamide dose was 200 mg/day in 55 patients (88.7 %), 400 mg/day in 6 patients (9.7 %) and the dose was escalated to over 400 mg/day in 1 patient (1.6 %).

Conversion to monotherapy

The efficacy and safety of lacosamide in conversion to monotherapy has been assessed in a historical-controlled, multicentre, double-blind, randomised trial. In this study, 425 patients aged 16 to 70 years with uncontrolled partial-onset seizures taking stable doses of 1 or 2 marketed antiepileptic medicinal products were randomised to be converted to lacosamide monotherapy (either 400 mg/day or 300 mg/day in a 3:1 ratio). In treated patients who completed titration and started withdrawing antiepileptic medicinal products (284 and 99 respectively), monotherapy was maintained in 71.5 % and 70.7 % of patients respectively for 57-105 days (median 71 days), over the targeted observation period of 70 days.

Adjunctive therapy

The efficacy of lacosamide as adjunctive therapy at recommended doses (200 mg/day, 400 mg/day) was established in 3 multicenter, randomised, placebo-controlled clinical trials with a 12-week maintenance period. Lacosamide 600 mg/day was also shown to be effective in controlled adjunctive therapy trials, although the efficacy was similar to 400 mg/day and patients were less likely to tolerate this dose because of CNS- and gastrointestinal-related adverse reactions. Thus, the 600 mg/day dose is not recommended. The maximum recommended dose is 400 mg/day. These trials, involving 1,308 patients with a history of an average of 23 years of partial-onset seizures, were designed to evaluate the efficacy and safety of lacosamide when administered concomitantly with 1-3 antiepileptic medicinal products in patients with uncontrolled partial-onset seizures with or without secondary generalisation. Overall the proportion of subjects with a 50 % reduction in seizure frequency was 23 %, 34 %, and 40 % for placebo, lacosamide 200 mg/day and lacosamide 400 mg/day.
The pharmacokinetics and safety of a single loading dose of intravenous lacosamide were determined in a multicenter, open-label study designed to assess the safety and tolerability of rapid initiation of lacosamide using a single intravenous loading dose (including 200 mg) followed by twice daily oral dosing (equivalent to the intravenous dose) as adjunctive therapy in adult subjects 16 to 60 years of age with partial-onset seizures.

Paediatric population

Partial-onset seizures have a similar clinical expression in children from 4 years of age and in adults. The efficacy of lacosamide in children aged 4 years and older has been extrapolated from data of adolescents and adults with partial-onset seizures, for whom a similar response was expected provided the paediatric dose adaptations are established (see section 4.2) and safety has been demonstrated (see section 4.8).

The efficacy supported by the extrapolation principle stated above was confirmed by a double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled study. The study consisted of an 8-week baseline period followed by a 6-week titration period. Eligible patients on a stable dose regimen of 1 to ≤ 3 antiepileptic medicinal products, who still experienced at least 2 partial-onset seizures during the 4 weeks prior to screening with seizure-free phase no longer than 21 days in the 8-week period prior to entry into the baseline period, were randomised to receive either placebo (n=172) or lacosamide (n=171).

Dosing was initiated at a dose of 2 mg/kg/day in subjects weighing less than 50 kg or 100 mg/day in subjects weighing 50 kg or more in 2 divided doses. During the titration period, lacosamide doses were adjusted in 1 or 2 mg/kg/day increments in subjects weighing less than 50 kg or 50 or 100 mg/day in subjects weighing 50 kg or more at weekly intervals to achieve the target maintenance period dose range.

Subjects must have achieved the minimum target dose for their body weight category for the final 3 days of the titration period to be eligible for entry into the 10-week maintenance period. Subjects were to remain on stable lacosamide dose throughout the maintenance period or were withdrawn and entered in the blinded taper period.

Statistically significant (p=0.0003) and clinically relevant reduction in partial-onset seizure frequency per 28 days from baseline to the maintenance period was observed between the lacosamide and the placebo group. The percent reduction over placebo based on analysis of covariance was 31.72 % (95 % CI: 16.342, 44.277).

Overall, the proportion of subjects with at least a 50 % reduction in partial-onset seizure frequency per 28 days from baseline to the maintenance period was 52.9 % in the lacosamide group compared with 33.3 % in the placebo group.

The quality of life assessed by the Pediatric Quality of Life Inventory indicated that subjects in both lacosamide and placebo groups had a similar and stable health-related quality of life during the entire treatment period.

5.2 Pharmacokinetic properties

Absorption

Lacosamide is rapidly and completely absorbed after oral administration. The oral bioavailability of lacosamide tablets is approximately 100 %. Following oral administration, the plasma concentration of unchanged lacosamide increases rapidly and reaches C\text{max} about 0.5 to 4 hours post-dose. Vimpat tablets and oral syrup are bioequivalent. Food does not affect the rate and extent of absorption.

Distribution

The volume of distribution is approximately 0.6 L/kg. Lacosamide is less than 15 % bound to plasma proteins.

Biotransformation

95 % of the dose is excreted in the urine as lacosamide and metabolites. The metabolism of
Lacosamide has not been completely characterised. The major compounds excreted in urine are unchanged lacosamide (approximately 40% of the dose) and its O-desmethyl metabolite less than 30%. A polar fraction proposed to be serine derivatives accounted for approximately 20% in urine, but was detected only in small amounts (0-2%) in human plasma of some subjects. Small amounts (0.5-2%) of additional metabolites were found in the urine. 

In vitro data show that CYP2C9, CYP2C19 and CYP3A4 are capable of catalysing the formation of the O-desmethyl metabolite but the main contributing isoenzyme has not been confirmed in vivo. No clinically relevant difference in lacosamide exposure was observed comparing its pharmacokinetics in extensive metabolisers (EMs, with a functional CYP2C19) and poor metabolisers (PMs, lacking a functional CYP2C19). Furthermore an interaction trial with omeprazole (CYP2C19-inhibitor) demonstrated no clinically relevant changes in lacosamide plasma concentrations indicating that the importance of this pathway is minor. The plasma concentration of O-desmethyl-lacosamide is approximately 15% of the concentration of lacosamide in plasma. This major metabolite has no known pharmacological activity.

Elimination

Lacosamide is primarily eliminated from the systemic circulation by renal excretion and biotransformation. After oral and intravenous administration of radiolabeled lacosamide, approximately 95% of radioactivity administered was recovered in the urine and less than 0.5% in the faeces. The elimination half-life of lacosamide is approximately 13 hours. The pharmacokinetics is dose-proportional and constant over time, with low intra- and inter-subject variability. Following twice daily dosing, steady state plasma concentrations are achieved after a 3 day period. The plasma concentration increases with an accumulation factor of approximately 2.

A single loading dose of 200 mg approximates steady-state concentrations comparable to 100 mg twice daily oral administration.

Pharmacokinetics in special patient groups

Gender
Clinical trials indicate that gender does not have a clinically significant influence on the plasma concentrations of lacosamide.

Renal impairment
The AUC of lacosamide was increased by approximately 30% in mildly and moderately and 60% in severely renal impaired patients and patients with end-stage renal disease requiring haemodialysis compared to healthy subjects, whereas Cmax was unaffected. Lacosamide is effectively removed from plasma by hemodialysis. Following a 4-hour haemodialysis treatment, AUC of lacosamide is reduced by approximately 50%. Therefore, dosage supplementation following haemodialysis is recommended (see section 4.2). The exposure of the O-desmethyl metabolite was several-fold increased in patients with moderate and severe renal impairment. In absence of haemodialysis in patients with end-stage renal disease, the levels were increased and continuously rising during the 24-hour sampling. It is unknown whether the increased metabolite exposure in end-stage renal disease subjects could give rise to adverse effects but no pharmacological activity of the metabolite has been identified.

Hepatic impairment
Subjects with moderate hepatic impairment (Child-Pugh B) showed higher plasma concentrations of lacosamide (approximately 50% higher AUCnorm). The higher exposure was partly due to a reduced renal function in the studied subjects. The decrease in non-renal clearance in the patients of the study was estimated to give a 20% increase in the AUC of lacosamide. The pharmacokinetics of lacosamide has not been evaluated in severe hepatic impairment (see section 4.2).

Elderly (over 65 years of age)
In a study in elderly men and women including 4 patients > 75 years of age, AUC was about 30 and 50 % increased compared to young men, respectively. This is partly related to lower body weight. The body weight normalized difference is 26 and 23 %, respectively. An increased variability in exposure was also observed. The renal clearance of lacosamide was only slightly reduced in elderly subjects in this study. A general dose reduction is not considered to be necessary unless indicated due to reduced renal function (see section 4.2).

Paediatric population
The paediatric pharmacokinetic profile of lacosamide was determined in a population pharmacokinetic analysis using sparse plasma concentration data obtained in one placebo-controlled randomised study and three open-label studies in 414 children with epilepsy aged 6 months to 17 years. The administered lacosamide doses ranged from 2 to 17.8 mg/kg/day in twice daily intake, with a maximum of 600 mg/day for children weighing 50 kg or more. The typical plasma clearance was estimated to be 1.04 L/h, 1.32 L/h and 1.86 L/h for children weighing 20 kg, 30 kg and 50 kg respectively. In comparison, plasma clearance was estimated at 1.92 L/h in adults (70 kg body weight).

5.3 Preclinical safety data
In the toxicity studies, the plasma concentrations of lacosamide obtained were similar or only marginally higher than those observed in patients, which leaves low or non-existing margins to human exposure. A safety pharmacology study with intravenous administration of lacosamide in anesthetised dogs showed transient increases in PR interval and QRS complex duration and decreases in blood pressure most likely due to a cardiodi depressant action. These transient changes started in the same concentration range as after maximum recommended clinical dosing. In anesthetised dogs and Cynomolgus monkeys, at intravenous doses of 15-60 mg/kg, slowing of atrial and ventricular conductivity, atrioven tricular block and atrioventricular dissociation were seen. In the repeated dose toxicity studies, mild reversible liver changes were observed in rats starting at about 3 times the clinical exposure. These changes included an increased organ weight, hypertrophy of hepatocytes, increases in serum concentrations of liver enzymes and increases in total cholesterol and triglycerides. Apart from the hypertrophy of hepatocytes, no other histopathologic changes were observed. In reproductive and developmental toxicity studies in rodents and rabbits, no teratogenic effects but an increase in numbers of stillborn pups and pup deaths in the peripartum period, and slightly reduced live litter sizes and pup body weights were observed at maternal toxic doses in rats corresponding to systemic exposure levels similar to the expected clinical exposure. Since higher exposure levels could not be tested in animals due to maternal toxicity, data are insufficient to fully characterise the embryotoxic and teratogenic potential of lacosamide. Studies in rats revealed that lacosamide and/or its metabolites readily crossed the placental barrier. In juvenile rats and dogs, the types of toxicity do not differ qualitatively from those observed in adult animals. In juvenile rats, a reduced body weight was observed at systemic exposure levels similar to the expected clinical exposure. In juvenile dogs, transient and dose-related CNS clinical signs started to be observed at systemic exposure levels below the expected clinical exposure.

6. PHARMACEUTICAL PARTICULARS

6.1 List of excipients
Tablet core
- microcrystalline cellulose
- hydroxypropylcellulose
- hydroxypropylcellulose (low substituted)
- silica, colloidal, anhydrous
crospovidone (polyplasdone XL-10 Pharmaceutical Grade)
magnesium stearate

**Tablet coat**

*Vimpat 50 mg film-coated tablets*

- polyvinyl alcohol
- polyethylene glycol 3350
- talc
- titanium dioxide (E171)
- red iron oxide (E172)
- black iron oxide (E172)
- indigo carmine aluminium lake (E132)

*Vimpat 100 mg film-coated tablets*

- polyvinyl alcohol
- polyethylene glycol 3350
- talc
- titanium dioxide (E171)
- yellow iron oxide (E172)

*Vimpat 150 mg film-coated tablets*

- polyvinyl alcohol
- polyethylene glycol 3350
- talc
- titanium dioxide (E171)
- yellow iron oxide (E172), red iron oxide (E172), black iron oxide (E172)

*Vimpat 200 mg film-coated tablets*

- polyvinyl alcohol
- polyethylene glycol 3350
- talc
- titanium dioxide (E171)
- indigo carmine aluminium lake (E132)

**6.2 Incompatibilities**

Not applicable.

**6.3 Shelf life**

5 years.

**6.4 Special precautions for storage**

This medicinal product does not require any special storage conditions.

**6.5 Nature and contents of container**

*Vimpat 50 mg film-coated tablets*

Packs of 14, 28, 56 and 168 film-coated tablets in PVC/PVDC blister sealed with an aluminium foil.
Packs of 14 x 1 and 56 x 1 film-coated tablet in PVC/PVDC perforated unit dose blisters sealed with an aluminium foil.

**Vimpat 100 mg film-coated tablets**

Packs of 14, 28, 56 and 168 film-coated tablets in PVC/PVDC blister sealed with an aluminium foil. Packs of 14 x 1 and 56 x 1 film-coated tablet in PVC/PVDC perforated unit dose blisters sealed with an aluminium foil.

**Vimpat 150 mg film-coated tablets**

Packs of 14, 28 and 56 film-coated tablets in PVC/PVDC blister sealed with an aluminium foil. Multipacks containing 168 (3 packs of 56 tablets) film-coated tablets in PVC/PVDC blister sealed with an aluminium foil. Packs of 14 x 1 and 56 x 1 film-coated tablet in PVC/PVDC perforated unit dose blisters sealed with an aluminium foil.

**Vimpat 200 mg film-coated tablets**

Packs of 14, 28 and 56 film-coated tablets in PVC/PVDC blister sealed with an aluminium foil. Multipacks containing 168 (3 packs of 56 tablets) film-coated tablets in PVC/PVDC blister sealed with an aluminium foil. Packs of 14 x 1 and 56 x 1 film-coated tablet in PVC/PVDC perforated unit dose blisters sealed with an aluminium foil.

Not all pack sizes may be marketed.

6.6 **Special precautions for disposal**

No special requirements for disposal.

7. **MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER**

UCB Pharma S.A.  
Allée de la Recherche 60  
B-1070 Bruxelles  
Belgium

8. **MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBER(S)**

EU/1/08/470/001  
EU/1/08/470/002  
EU/1/08/470/003  
EU/1/08/470/004  
EU/1/08/470/005  
EU/1/08/470/006  
EU/1/08/470/007  
EU/1/08/470/008  
EU/1/08/470/009  
EU/1/08/470/010  
EU/1/08/470/011  
EU/1/08/470/012  
EU/1/08/470/020  
EU/1/08/470/021  
EU/1/08/470/022
9. DATE OF FIRST AUTHORISATION/RENEWAL OF THE AUTHORISATION

Date of first authorisation: 29 August 2008
Date of latest renewal: 31 July 2013

10. DATE OF REVISION OF THE TEXT

Detailed information on this medicine is available on the European Medicines Agency web site:
http://www.ema.europa.eu/
1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT

Treatment initiation pack (in adolescent and children weighing 50 kg or more and adults only)
Vimpat 50 mg film-coated tablets
Vimpat 100 mg film-coated tablets
Vimpat 150 mg film-coated tablets
Vimpat 200 mg film-coated tablets

2. QUALITATIVE AND QUANTITATIVE COMPOSITION

Vimpat 50 mg film-coated tablets
Each film-coated tablet contains 50 mg lacosamide.

Vimpat 100 mg film-coated tablets
Each film-coated tablet contains 100 mg lacosamide.

Vimpat 150 mg film-coated tablets
Each film-coated tablet contains 150 mg lacosamide.

Vimpat 200 mg film-coated tablets
Each film-coated tablet contains 200 mg lacosamide.

For the full list of excipients, see section 6.1.

3. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM

Film-coated tablet
Vimpat 50 mg film-coated tablets
Pinkish, oval film-coated tablets with approximate dimensions of 10.4 mm x 4.9 mm, and debossed with ‘SP’ on one side and ‘50’ on the other side.

Vimpat 100 mg film-coated tablets
Dark yellow, oval film-coated tablets with approximate dimensions of 13.2 mm x 6.1 mm, and debossed with ‘SP’ on one side and ‘100’ on the other side.

Vimpat 150 mg film-coated tablets
Salmon, oval film-coated tablets with approximate dimensions of 15.1 mm x 7.0 mm, and debossed with ‘SP’ on one side and ‘150’ on the other side.

Vimpat 200 mg film-coated tablets
Blue, oval film-coated tablets with approximate dimensions of 16.6 mm x 7.8 mm, and debossed with ‘SP’ on one side and ‘200’ on the other side.

4. CLINICAL PARTICULARS

4.1 Therapeutic indications

Vimpat is indicated as monotherapy and adjunctive therapy in the treatment of partial-onset seizures with or without secondary generalisation in adolescents and children from 4 years of age weighing 50
kg or more and in adults with epilepsy.

4.2 Posology and method of administration

Posology

Lacosamide must be taken twice a day (usually once in the morning and once in the evening). Lacosamide may be taken with or without food. If a dose is missed, the patient should be instructed to take the missed dose immediately, and then to take the next dose of lacosamide at the regularly scheduled time. If the patient notices the missed dose within 6 hours of the next one, he/she should be instructed to wait to take the next dose of lacosamide at the regularly scheduled time. Patients should not take a double dose.

Adolescents and children weighing 50 kg or more, and adults

Monotherapy
The recommended starting dose is 50 mg twice a day which should be increased to an initial therapeutic dose of 100 mg twice a day after one week. Lacosamide can also be initiated at the dose of 100 mg twice a day based on the physician's assessment of required seizure reduction versus potential side effects. Depending on response and tolerability, the maintenance dose can be further increased at weekly intervals by 50 mg twice a day (100 mg/day), up to a maximum recommended daily dose of 300 mg twice a day (600 mg/day). In patients having reached a dose greater than 400 mg/day and who need an additional antiepileptic medicinal product, the posology that is recommended for adjunctive therapy below should be followed.

Adjunctive therapy
The recommended starting dose is 50 mg twice a day which should be increased to an initial therapeutic dose of 100 mg twice a day after one week. Depending on response and tolerability, the maintenance dose can be further increased at weekly intervals by 50 mg twice a day (100 mg/day), up to a maximum recommended daily dose of 400 mg (200 mg twice a day).

Vimpat treatment initiation pack contains 4 different packages (one for each tablet strength) with 14 tablets each, for the first 2 to 4 weeks of therapy depending on the patient’s response and tolerability. The packages are marked with ‘week 1 (2, 3 or 4)’. On the first day of treatment the patient starts with Vimpat 50 mg tablets twice a day. During the second week, the patient takes Vimpat 100 mg tablets twice a day. Depending on response and tolerability, Vimpat 150 mg tablets may be taken twice a day during the third week and Vimpat 200 mg tablets twice a day during the fourth week.

Discontinuation
In accordance with current clinical practice, if lacosamide has to be discontinued, it is recommended this be done gradually (e.g. taper the daily dose by 200 mg/week).

Special populations

Elderly (over 65 years of age)
No dose reduction is necessary in elderly patients. Age associated decreased renal clearance with an increase in AUC levels should be considered in elderly patients (see following paragraph ‘renal impairment’ and section 5.2). There is limited clinical data in the elderly patients with epilepsy, particularly at doses greater than 400 mg/day (see sections 4.4, 4.8, and 5.1).

Renal impairment
No dose adjustment is necessary in mildly and moderately renally impaired adult and paediatric patients (CLCR > 30 ml/min). A maximum dose of 250 mg/day is recommended for paediatric patients
weighing 50 kg or more and for adult patients with severe renal impairment ($\text{CL}_{\text{CR}} \leq 30 \text{ ml/min}$) or with end-stage renal disease. In paediatric patients weighing less than 50 kg with severe renal impairment ($\text{CL}_{\text{CR}} \leq 30 \text{ ml/min}$) and in those with end-stage renal disease, a reduction of 25% of the maximum dose is recommended. For all patients requiring haemodialysis a supplement of up to 50% of the divided daily dose directly after the end of haemodialysis is recommended. Treatment of patients with end-stage renal disease should be made with caution as there is little clinical experience and accumulation of a metabolite (with no known pharmacological activity). In all patients with renal impairment, the dose titration should be performed with caution (see section 5.2).

**Hepatic impairment**
A maximum dose of 300 mg/day is recommended for paediatric patients weighing 50 kg or more and for adult patients with mild to moderate hepatic impairment. The dose titration in these patients should be performed with caution considering co-existing renal impairment. Based on data in adults, in paediatric patients weighing less than 50 kg with mild to moderate hepatic impairment, a reduction of 25% of the maximum dose should be applied. The pharmacokinetics of lacosamide has not been evaluated in severely hepatically impaired patients (see section 5.2). Lacosamide should be administered to adult and paediatric patients with severe hepatic impairment only when the expected therapeutic benefits are anticipated to outweigh the possible risks. The dose may need to be adjusted while carefully observing disease activity and potential side effects in the patient.

**Paediatric population**

**Adolescents and children weighing 50 kg or more**
Dosage in adolescents and children weighing 50 kg or more is the same as in adults (see above).

**Children (from 4 years of age) and adolescents weighing below 50 kg**
This presentation is not suitable for this category of patients.

**Children less than 4 years**
The safety and efficacy of lacosamide in children aged below 4 years have not yet been established. No data are available.

**Method of administration**
Lacosamide film-coated tablets are for oral use. Lacosamide may be taken with or without food.

### 4.3 Contraindications

Hypersensitivity to the active substance or to any of the excipients listed in section 6.1.

Known second- or third-degree atrioventricular (AV) block.

### 4.4 Special warnings and precautions for use

**Suicidal ideation and behaviour**

Suicidal ideation and behaviour have been reported in patients treated with antiepileptic medicinal products in several indications. A meta-analysis of randomised placebo-controlled trials of antiepileptic medicinal products has also shown a small increased risk of suicidal ideation and behaviour. The mechanism of this risk is not known and the available data do not exclude the possibility of an increased risk for lacosamide. Therefore, patients should be monitored for signs of suicidal ideation and behaviours and appropriate treatment should be considered. Patients (and caregivers of patients) should be advised to seek medical advice should signs of suicidal ideation or behaviour emerge (see section 4.8).

**Cardiac rhythm and conduction**
Dose-related prolongations in PR interval with lacosamide have been observed in clinical studies. Lacosamide should be used with caution in patients with known conduction problems, severe cardiac disease (e.g. history of myocardial infarction or heart failure), in elderly patients, or when lacosamide is used in combination with products known to be associated with PR prolongation. In these patients it should be considered to perform an ECG before a lacosamide dose increase above 400 mg/day and after lacosamide is titrated to steady-state.

Second-degree or higher AV block has been reported in post-marketing experience. In the placebo-controlled trials of lacosamide in epilepsy patients, atrial fibrillation or flutter were not reported; however, both have been reported in open-label epilepsy trials and in post-marketing experience (see section 4.8).

Patients should be made aware of the symptoms of second-degree or higher AV block (e.g. slow or irregular pulse, feeling of lightheaded and fainting) and of the symptoms of atrial fibrillation and flutter (e.g. palpitations, rapid or irregular pulse, shortness of breath). Patients should be counselled to seek medical advice should any of these symptoms occur.

**Dizziness**

Treatment with lacosamide has been associated with dizziness which could increase the occurrence of accidental injury or falls. Therefore, patients should be advised to exercise caution until they are familiar with the potential effects of the medicine (see section 4.8).

**Potential for electro-clinical worsening in specific paediatric epilepsy syndromes**

The safety and efficacy of lacosamide in paediatric patients with epilepsy syndromes in which focal and generalised seizures may coexist have not been determined.

### 4.5 Interaction with other medicinal products and other forms of interaction

Lacosamide should be used with caution in patients treated with medicinal products known to be associated with PR prolongation (e.g. carbamazepine, lamotrigine, eslicarbazepine, pregabalin) and in patients treated with class I antiarrhythmics. However, subgroup analysis did not identify an increased magnitude of PR prolongation in patients with concomitant administration of carbamazepine or lamotrigine in clinical trials.

**In vitro data**

Data generally suggest that lacosamide has a low interaction potential. *In vitro* studies indicate that the enzymes CYP1A2, CYP2B6, and CYP2C9 are not induced and that CYP1A1, CYP1A2, CYP2A6, CYP2B6, CYP2C8, CYP2C9, CYP2D6, and CYP2E1 are not inhibited by lacosamide at plasma concentrations observed in clinical trials. An *in vitro* study indicated that lacosamide is not transported by P-glycoprotein in the intestine. *In vitro* data show that CYP2C9, CYP2C19 and CYP3A4 are capable of catalysing the formation of the O-desmethyl metabolite.

**In vivo data**

Lacosamide does not inhibit or induce CYP2C19 and CYP3A4 to a clinically relevant extent. Lacosamide did not affect the AUC of midazolam (metabolised by CYP3A4, lacosamide given 200 mg twice a day) but C\text{max} of midazolam was slightly increased (30%). Lacosamide did not affect the pharmacokinetics of omeprazole (metabolised by CYP2C19 and CYP3A4, lacosamide given 300 mg twice a day). The CYP2C19 inhibitor omeprazole (40 mg once daily) did not give rise to a clinically significant change in lacosamide exposure. Thus, moderate inhibitors of CYP2C19 are unlikely to affect systemic lacosamide exposure to a clinically relevant extent.
Caution is recommended in concomitant treatment with strong inhibitors of CYP2C9 (e.g. fluconazole) and CYP3A4 (e.g. itraconazole, ketoconazole, ritonavir, clarithromycin), which may lead to increased systemic exposure of lacosamide. Such interactions have not been established in vivo but are possible based on in vitro data.

Strong enzyme inducers such as rifampicin or St. John’s wort (Hypericum perforatum) may moderately reduce the systemic exposure of lacosamide. Therefore, starting or ending treatment with these enzyme inducers should be done with caution.

**Antiepileptic medicinal products**

In interaction trials lacosamide did not significantly affect the plasma concentrations of carbamazepine and valproic acid. Lacosamide plasma concentrations were not affected by carbamazepine and by valproic acid. Population pharmacokinetic analyses in different age groups estimated that concomitant treatment with other antiepileptic medicinal products known to be enzyme inducers (carbamazepine, phenytoin, phenobarbital, in various doses) decreased the overall systemic exposure of lacosamide by 25% in adults and 17% in paediatric patients.

**Oral contraceptives**

In an interaction trial there was no clinically relevant interaction between lacosamide and the oral contraceptives ethinylestradiol and levonorgestrel. Progesterone concentrations were not affected when the medicinal products were co-administered.

**Others**

Interaction trials showed that lacosamide had no effect on the pharmacokinetics of digoxin. There was no clinically relevant interaction between lacosamide and metformin. Co-administration of warfarin with lacosamide does not result in a clinically relevant change in the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of warfarin. Although no pharmacokinetic data on the interaction of lacosamide with alcohol are available, a pharmacodynamic effect cannot be excluded. Lacosamide has a low protein binding of less than 15%. Therefore, clinically relevant interactions with other medicinal products through competition for protein binding sites are considered unlikely.

**4.6 Fertility, pregnancy and lactation**

**Pregnancy**

*Risk related to epilepsy and antiepileptic medicinal products in general*

For all antiepileptic medicinal products, it has been shown that in the offspring of treated women with epilepsy, the prevalence of malformations is two to three times greater than the rate of approximately 3% in the general population. In the treated population, an increase in malformations has been noted with polytherapy, however, the extent to which the treatment and/or the illness is responsible has not been elucidated. Moreover, effective antiepileptic therapy must not be interrupted, since the aggravation of the illness is detrimental to both the mother and the foetus.

*Risk related to lacosamide*

There are no adequate data from the use of lacosamide in pregnant women. Studies in animals did not indicate any teratogenic effects in rats or rabbits, but embroyotoxicity was observed in rats and rabbits at maternal toxic doses (see section 5.3). The potential risk for humans is unknown. Lacosamide should not be used during pregnancy unless clearly necessary (if the benefit to the mother clearly outweighs the potential risk to the foetus). If women decide to become pregnant, the use of this product should be carefully re-evaluated.
Breastfeeding

It is unknown whether lacosamide is excreted in human breast milk. A risk to the newborns/infants cannot be excluded. Animal studies have shown excretion of lacosamide in breast milk. For precautionary measures, breast-feeding should be discontinued during treatment with lacosamide.

Fertility

No adverse reactions on male or female fertility or reproduction were observed in rats at doses producing plasma exposures (AUC) up to approximately 2 times the plasma AUC in humans at the maximum recommended human dose (MRHD).

4.7 Effects on ability to drive and use machines

Lacosamide has minor to moderate influence on the ability to drive and use machines. Lacosamide treatment has been associated with dizziness or blurred vision. Accordingly, patients should be advised not to drive or to operate other potentially hazardous machinery until they are familiar with the effects of lacosamide on their ability to perform such activities.

4.8 Undesirable effects

Summary of safety profile

Based on the analysis of pooled placebo-controlled clinical trials in adjunctive therapy in 1,308 patients with partial-onset seizures, a total of 61.9 % of patients randomised to lacosamide and 35.2 % of patients randomised to placebo reported at least 1 adverse reaction. The most frequently reported adverse reactions (≥ 10 %) with lacosamide treatment were dizziness, headache, nausea and diplopia. They were usually mild to moderate in intensity. Some were dose-related and could be alleviated by reducing the dose. Incidence and severity of central nervous system (CNS) and gastrointestinal (GI) adverse reactions usually decreased over time.

In all of these controlled studies, the discontinuation rate due to adverse reactions was 12.2 % for patients randomised to lacosamide and 1.6 % for patients randomised to placebo. The most common adverse reaction resulting in discontinuation of lacosamide therapy was dizziness.

Based on the analysis of data from a non-inferiority monotherapy clinical trial comparing lacosamide to carbamazepine controlled release (CR), the most frequently reported adverse reactions (≥10%) for lacosamide were headache and dizziness. The discontinuation rate due to adverse reactions was 10.6 % for patients treated with lacosamide and 15.6 % for patients treated with carbamazepine CR.

Tabulated list of adverse reactions

The table below shows the frequencies of adverse reactions which have been reported in clinical trials and post-marketing experience. The frequencies are defined as follows: very common (≥ 1/10), common (≥ 1/100 to < 1/10), uncommon (≥ 1/1,000 to < 1/100) and not known (frequency cannot be estimated from available data). Within each frequency grouping, undesirable effects are presented in order of decreasing seriousness.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System organ class</th>
<th>Very common</th>
<th>Common</th>
<th>Uncommon</th>
<th>Not known</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blood and lymphatic disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Agranulocytosis(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immune system disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Drug hypersensitivity(1)</td>
<td>Drug reaction with eosinophilia and systemic symptoms (DRESS)(1,2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System organ class</td>
<td>Very common</td>
<td>Common</td>
<td>Uncommon</td>
<td>Not known</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychiatric disorders</td>
<td>Depression</td>
<td>Confusional state</td>
<td>Insomnia(^{(1)})</td>
<td>Aggression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Euphoric mood(^{(1)})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Suicide attempt(^{(1)})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hallucination(^{(1)})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous system disorders</td>
<td>Dizziness</td>
<td>Headache</td>
<td>Balance disorder</td>
<td>Coordination abnormal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cognitive disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tremor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hypoesthesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Disturbance in attention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eye disorders</td>
<td>Diplopia</td>
<td>Vision blurred</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ear and labyrinth disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vertigo</td>
<td>Tinnitus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiac disorders</td>
<td>Nausea</td>
<td>Vomiting</td>
<td>Constipation</td>
<td>Flatulence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dry mouth</td>
<td>Diarrhoea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gastrointestinal disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hepatobiliary disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorders</td>
<td>Pruritus</td>
<td>Rash(^{(1)})</td>
<td></td>
<td>Angioedema(^{(1)})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td>Muscle spasms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General disorders and administration site conditions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^{(1)}\) Denotes generally known adverse reaction. \(^{(2)}\) Denotes uncommon adverse reaction. \(^{(3)}\) Denotes very uncommon adverse reaction.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System organ class</th>
<th>Very common</th>
<th>Common</th>
<th>Uncommon</th>
<th>Not known</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Injury, poisoning and procedural complications</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Skin laceration</td>
<td>Contusion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Adverse reactions reported in post marketing experience.
(2) See Description of selected adverse reactions.
(3) Reported in open-label studies.

**Description of selected adverse reactions**

The use of lacosamide is associated with dose-related increase in the PR interval. Adverse reactions associated with PR interval prolongation (e.g. atrioventricular block, syncope, bradycardia) may occur. In adjunctive clinical trials in epilepsy patients, the incidence rate of reported first-degree AV Block is uncommon, 0.7 %, 0 %, 0.5 % and 0 % for lacosamide 200 mg, 400 mg, 600 mg or placebo, respectively. No second- or higher degree AV Block was seen in these studies. However, cases with second- and third-degree AV Block associated with lacosamide treatment have been reported in post-marketing experience. In the monotherapy clinical trial comparing lacosamide to carbamazepine CR, the extent of increase in PR interval was comparable between lacosamide and carbamazepine.

The incidence rate for syncope reported in pooled adjunctive therapy clinical trials is uncommon and did not differ between lacosamide (n=944) treated epilepsy patients (0.1 %) and placebo (n=364) treated epilepsy patients (0.3 %). In the monotherapy clinical trial comparing lacosamide to carbamazepine CR, syncope was reported in 7/444 (1.6 %) lacosamide patients and in 1/442 (0.2 %) carbamazepine CR patients.

Atrial fibrillation or flutter were not reported in short term clinical trials; however, both have been reported in open-label epilepsy trials and in post-marketing experience.

**Laboratory abnormalities**

Abnormalities in liver function tests have been observed in controlled trials with lacosamide in adult patients with partial-onset seizures who were taking 1 to 3 concomitant antiepileptic medicinal products. Elevations of ALT to ≥ 3x ULN occurred in 0.7 % (7/935) of Vimpat patients and 0 % (0/356) of placebo patients.

**Multiorgan hypersensitivity reactions**

Multiorgan hypersensitivity reactions (also known as Drug Reaction with Eosinophilia and Systemic Symptoms, DRESS) have been reported in patients treated with some antiepileptic medicinal products. These reactions are variable in expression but typically present with fever and rash and can be associated with involvement of different organ systems. If multiorgan hypersensitivity reaction is suspected, lacosamide should be discontinued.

**Paediatric population**

The safety profile of lacosamide in placebo-controlled (see study details in section 5.1) and in open-label studies (n=408) in adjunctive therapy in children from 4 years of age was consistent with the safety profile observed in adults although the frequency of some adverse reactions (somnolence, vomiting and convulsion) was increased and additional adverse reactions (nasopharyngitis, pyrexia, pharyngitis, decreased appetite, lethargy and abnormal behaviour) have been reported in paediatric patients: nasopharyngitis (15.7 %), vomiting (14.7 %), somnolence (14.0 %), dizziness (13.5 %), pyrexia (13.0 %), convulsion (7.8 %), decreased appetite (5.9 %), pharyngitis (4.7 %), lethargy (2.7 %) and abnormal behaviour (1.7 %).

A total of 67.8 % of patients randomised to lacosamide and 58.1 % of patients randomised to placebo reported at least 1 adverse reaction.

Behavioural, cognition and emotional functioning were measured by the questionnaires Achenbach CBCL and BRIEF that were applied at baseline and throughout the studies and where mainly stable during the course of the trials.

**Elderly population**
In the monotherapy study comparing lacosamide to carbamazepine CR, the types of adverse reactions related to lacosamide in elderly patients (≥ 65 years of age) appear to be similar to that observed in patients less than 65 years of age. However, a higher incidence (≥ 5% difference) of fall, diarrhoea and tremor has been reported in elderly patients compared to younger adult patients. The most frequent cardiac-related adverse reaction reported in elderly compared to the younger adult population was first-degree AV block. This was reported with lacosamide in 4.8% (3/62) in elderly patients versus 1.6% (6/382) in younger adult patients. The discontinuation rate due to adverse events observed with lacosamide was 21.0% (13/62) in elderly patients versus 9.2% (35/382) in younger adult patients. These differences between elderly and younger adult patients were similar to those observed in the active comparator group.

Reporting of suspected adverse reactions

Reporting suspected adverse reactions after authorisation of the medicinal product is important. It allows continued monitoring of the benefit/risk balance of the medicinal product. Healthcare professionals are asked to report any suspected adverse reactions via the national reporting system listed in Appendix V.

4.9 Overdose

Symptoms

Symptoms observed after an accidental or intentional overdose of lacosamide are primarily associated with CNS and gastrointestinal system.

- The types of adverse reactions experienced by patients exposed to doses above 400 mg up to 800 mg were not clinically different from those of patients administered recommended doses of lacosamide.
- Reactions reported after an intake of more than 800 mg are dizziness, nausea, vomiting, seizures (generalised tonic-clonic seizures, status epilepticus). Cardiac conduction disorders, shock and coma have also been observed. Fatalities have been reported in patients following an intake of acute single overdose of several grams of lacosamide.

Management

There is no specific antidote for overdose with lacosamide. Treatment of lacosamide overdose should include general supportive measures and may include haemodialysis if necessary (see section 5.2).

5. PHARMACOLOGICAL PROPERTIES

5.1 Pharmacodynamic properties

Pharmacotherapeutic group: antiepileptics, other antiepileptics, ATC code: N03AX18

Mechanism of action

The active substance, lacosamide (R-2-acetamido-N-benzyl-3-methoxypropionamide) is a functionalised amino acid.

The precise mechanism by which lacosamide exerts its antiepileptic effect in humans remains to be fully elucidated. In vitro electrophysiological studies have shown that lacosamide selectively enhances slow inactivation of voltage-gated sodium channels, resulting in stabilization of hyperexcitable neuronal membranes.

Pharmacodynamic effects
Lacosamide protected against seizures in a broad range of animal models of partial and primary generalised seizures and delayed kindling development.

In non-clinical experiments lacosamide in combination with levetiracetam, carbamazepine, phenytoin, valproate, lamotrigine, topiramate or gabapentin showed synergistic or additive anticonvulsant effects.

Clinical efficacy and safety

Adult population

Monotherapy

Efficacy of lacosamide as monotherapy was established in a double-blind, parallel group, non-inferiority comparison to carbamazepine CR in 886 patients 16 years of age or older with newly or recently diagnosed epilepsy. The patients had to present with unprovoked partial-onset seizures with or without secondary generalisation. The patients were randomised to carbamazepine CR or lacosamide, provided as tablets, in a 1:1 ratio. The dose was based on dose-response and ranged from 400 to 1,200 mg/day for carbamazepine CR and from 200 to 600 mg/day for lacosamide. The duration of the treatment was up to 121 weeks depending on the response.

The estimated 6-month seizure freedom rates were 89.8 % for lacosamide-treated patients and 91.1 % for carbamazepine CR treated patients using the Kaplan-Meier survival analysis method. The adjusted absolute difference between treatments was -1.3 % (95 % CI: -5.5, 2.8). The Kaplan-Meier estimates of 12-month seizure freedom rates were 77.8 % for lacosamide-treated patients and 82.7 % for carbamazepine CR treated patients.

The 6-month seizure freedom rates in elderly patients of 65 and above (62 patients in lacosamide, 57 patients in carbamazepine CR) were similar between both treatment groups. The rates were also similar to those observed in the overall population. In the elderly population, the maintenance lacosamide dose was 200 mg/day in 55 patients (88.7 %), 400 mg/day in 6 patients (9.7 %) and the dose was escalated to over 400 mg/day in 1 patient (1.6 %).

Conversion to monotherapy

The efficacy and safety of lacosamide in conversion to monotherapy has been assessed in a historical-controlled, multicentre, double-blind, randomised trial. In this study, 425 patients aged 16 to 70 years with uncontrolled partial-onset seizures taking stable doses of 1 or 2 marketed antiepileptic medicinal products were randomised to be converted to lacosamide monotherapy (either 400 mg/day or 300 mg/day in a 3:1 ratio). In treated patients who completed titration and started withdrawing antiepileptic medicinal products (284 and 99 respectively), monotherapy was maintained in 71.5 % and 70.7 % of patients respectively for 57-105 days (median 71 days), over the targeted observation period of 70 days.

Adjunctive therapy

The efficacy of lacosamide as adjunctive therapy at recommended doses (200 mg/day, 400 mg/day) was established in 3 multicenter, randomised, placebo-controlled clinical trials with a 12-week maintenance period. Lacosamide 600 mg/day was also shown to be effective in controlled adjunctive therapy trials, although the efficacy was similar to 400 mg/day and patients were less likely to tolerate this dose because of CNS- and gastrointestinal-related adverse reactions. Thus, the 600 mg/day dose is not recommended. The maximum recommended dose is 400 mg/day. These trials, involving 1,308 patients with a history of an average of 23 years of partial-onset seizures, were designed to evaluate the efficacy and safety of lacosamide when administered concomitantly with 1-3 antiepileptic medicinal products in patients with uncontrolled partial-onset seizures with or without secondary generalisation. Overall the proportion of subjects with a 50 % reduction in seizure frequency was 23 %, 34 %, and 40 % for placebo, lacosamide 200 mg/day and lacosamide 400 mg/day.

Paediatric population

Partial-onset seizures have a similar clinical expression in children from 4 years of age and in adults. The efficacy of lacosamide in children aged 4 years and older has been extrapolated from data of adolescents and adults with partial-onset seizures, for whom a similar response was expected provided
the paediatric dose adaptations are established (see section 4.2) and safety has been demonstrated (see section 4.8).

The efficacy supported by the extrapolation principle stated above was confirmed by a double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled study. The study consisted of an 8-week baseline period followed by a 6-week titration period. Eligible patients on a stable dose regimen of 1 to ≤ 3 antiepileptic medicinal products, who still experienced at least 2 partial-onset seizures during the 4 weeks prior to screening with seizure-free phase no longer than 21 days in the 8-week period prior to entry into the baseline period, were randomised to receive either placebo (n=172) or lacosamide (n=171).

Dosing was initiated at a dose of 2 mg/kg/day in subjects weighing less than 50 kg or 100 mg/day in subjects weighing 50 kg or more in 2 divided doses. During the titration period, lacosamide doses were adjusted in 1 or 2 mg/kg/day increments in subjects weighing less than 50 kg or 50 or 100 mg/day in subjects weighing 50 kg or more at weekly intervals to achieve the target maintenance period dose range.

Subjects must have achieved the minimum target dose for their body weight category for the final 3 days of the titration period to be eligible for entry into the 10-week maintenance period. Subjects were to remain on stable lacosamide dose throughout the maintenance period or were withdrawn and entered in the blinded taper period.

Statistically significant (p=0.0003) and clinically relevant reduction in partial-onset seizure frequency per 28 days from baseline to the maintenance period was observed between the lacosamide and the placebo group. The percent reduction over placebo based on analysis of covariance was 31.72 % (95 % CI: 16.342, 44.277).

Overall, the proportion of subjects with at least a 50 % reduction in partial-onset seizure frequency per 28 days from baseline to the maintenance period was 52.9 % in the lacosamide group compared with 33.3 % in the placebo group.

The quality of life assessed by the Pediatric Quality of Life Inventory indicated that subjects in both lacosamide and placebo groups had a similar and stable health-related quality of life during the entire treatment period.

5.2 Pharmacokinetic properties

Absorption

Lacosamide is rapidly and completely absorbed after oral administration. The oral bioavailability of lacosamide tablets is approximately 100 %. Following oral administration, the plasma concentration of unchanged lacosamide increases rapidly and reaches $C_{\text{max}}$ about 0.5 to 4 hours post-dose. Vimpat tablets and oral syrup are bioequivalent. Food does not affect the rate and extent of absorption.

Distribution

The volume of distribution is approximately 0.6 L/kg. Lacosamide is less than 15 % bound to plasma proteins.

Biotransformation

95 % of the dose is excreted in the urine as lacosamide and metabolites. The metabolism of lacosamide has not been completely characterised.

The major compounds excreted in urine are unchanged lacosamide (approximately 40 % of the dose) and its O-desmethyl metabolite less than 30 %.

A polar fraction proposed to be serine derivatives accounted for approximately 20 % in urine, but was detected only in small amounts (0-2 %) in human plasma of some subjects. Small amounts (0.5-2 %) of additional metabolites were found in the urine.

In vitro data show that CYP2C9, CYP2C19 and CYP3A4 are capable of catalysing the formation of the O-desmethyl metabolite but the main contributing isoenzyme has not been confirmed in vivo. No clinically relevant difference in lacosamide exposure was observed comparing its pharmacokinetics in extensive metabolisers (EMs, with a functional CYP2C19) and poor metabolisers (PMs, lacking a functional CYP2C19). Furthermore an interaction trial with omeprazole (CYP2C19-inhibitor) demonstrated no clinically relevant changes in lacosamide plasma concentrations indicating that the
importance of this pathway is minor. The plasma concentration of O-desmethyl-lacosamide is approximately 15% of the concentration of lacosamide in plasma. This major metabolite has no known pharmacological activity.

Elimination

Lacosamide is primarily eliminated from the systemic circulation by renal excretion and biotransformation. After oral and intravenous administration of radiolabeled lacosamide, approximately 95% of radioactivity administered was recovered in the urine and less than 0.5% in the faeces. The elimination half-life of lacosamide is approximately 13 hours. The pharmacokinetics is dose-proportional and constant over time, with low intra- and inter-subject variability. Following twice daily dosing, steady state plasma concentrations are achieved after a 3 day period. The plasma concentration increases with an accumulation factor of approximately 2.

Pharmacokinetics in special patient groups

Gender
Clinical trials indicate that gender does not have a clinically significant influence on the plasma concentrations of lacosamide.

Renal impairment
The AUC of lacosamide was increased by approximately 30% in mildly and moderately and 60% in severely renal impaired patients and patients with end-stage renal disease requiring haemodialysis compared to healthy subjects, whereas $C_{\text{max}}$ was unaffected. Lacosamide is effectively removed from plasma by haemodialysis. Following a 4-hour haemodialysis treatment, AUC of lacosamide is reduced by approximately 50%. Therefore, dosage supplementation following haemodialysis is recommended (see section 4.2). The exposure of the O-desmethyl metabolite was several-fold increased in patients with moderate and severe renal impairment. In absence of haemodialysis in patients with end-stage renal disease, the levels were increased and continuously rising during the 24-hour sampling. It is unknown whether the increased metabolite exposure in end-stage renal disease subjects could give rise to adverse effects but no pharmacological activity of the metabolite has been identified.

Hepatic impairment
Subjects with moderate hepatic impairment (Child-Pugh B) showed higher plasma concentrations of lacosamide (approximately 50% higher $AUC_{\text{norm}}$). The higher exposure was partly due to a reduced renal function in the studied subjects. The decrease in non-renal clearance in the patients of the study was estimated to give a 20% increase in the AUC of lacosamide. The pharmacokinetics of lacosamide has not been evaluated in severe hepatic impairment (see section 4.2).

Elderly (over 65 years of age)
In a study in elderly men and women including 4 patients > 75 years of age, AUC was about 30 and 50% increased compared to young men, respectively. This is partly related to lower body weight. The body weight normalized difference is 26 and 23%, respectively. An increased variability in exposure was also observed. The renal clearance of lacosamide was only slightly reduced in elderly subjects in this study.
A general dose reduction is not considered to be necessary unless indicated due to reduced renal function (see section 4.2).

Paediatric population
The paediatric pharmacokinetic profile of lacosamide was determined in a population pharmacokinetic analysis using sparse plasma concentration data obtained in one placebo-controlled randomised study and three open-label studies in 414 children with epilepsy aged 6 months to 17 years. The administered lacosamide doses ranged from 2 to 17.8 mg/kg/day in twice daily intake, with a maximum of 600 mg/day for children weighing 50 kg or more.
The typical plasma clearance was estimated to be 1.04 L/h, 1.32 L/h and 1.86 L/h for children
weighing 20 kg, 30 kg and 50 kg respectively. In comparison, plasma clearance was estimated at 1.92 L/h in adults (70 kg body weight).

5.3 Preclinical safety data

In the toxicity studies, the plasma concentrations of lacosamide obtained were similar or only marginally higher than those observed in patients, which leaves low or non-existing margins to human exposure. A safety pharmacology study with intravenous administration of lacosamide in anesthetised dogs showed transient increases in PR interval and QRS complex duration and decreases in blood pressure most likely due to a cardiodepressant action. These transient changes started in the same concentration range as after maximum recommended clinical dosing. In anesthetised dogs and Cynomolgus monkeys, at intravenous doses of 15-60 mg/kg, slowing of atrial and ventricular conductivity, atrioventricular block and atrioventricular dissociation were seen.

In the repeated dose toxicity studies, mild reversible liver changes were observed in rats starting at about 3 times the clinical exposure. These changes included an increased organ weight, hypertrophy of hepatocytes, increases in serum concentrations of liver enzymes and increases in total cholesterol and triglycerides. Apart from the hypertrophy of hepatocytes, no other histopathologic changes were observed.

In reproductive and developmental toxicity studies in rodents and rabbits, no teratogenic effects but an increase in numbers of stillborn pups and pup deaths in the peripartum period, and slightly reduced live litter sizes and pup body weights were observed at maternal toxic doses in rats corresponding to systemic exposure levels similar to the expected clinical exposure. Since higher exposure levels could not be tested in animals due to maternal toxicity, data are insufficient to fully characterise the embryofetotoxic and teratogenic potential of lacosamide.

Studies in rats revealed that lacosamide and/or its metabolites readily crossed the placental barrier. In juvenile rats and dogs, the types of toxicity do not differ qualitatively from those observed in adult animals. In juvenile rats, a reduced body weight was observed at systemic exposure levels similar to the expected clinical exposure. In juvenile dogs, transient and dose-related CNS clinical signs started to be observed at systemic exposure levels below the expected clinical exposure.

6. PHARMACEUTICAL PARTICULARS

6.1 List of excipients

Tablet core

- microcrystalline cellulose
- hydroxypropylcellulose
- hydroxypropylcellulose (low substituted)
- silica, colloidal, anhydrous
- crospovidone (polyplasdone XL-10 Pharmaceutical Grade)
- magnesium stearate

Tablet coat

- polyvinyl alcohol
- polyethylene glycol 3350
- talc
- titanium dioxide (E171)

Vimpat 50 mg film-coated tablets: red iron oxide (E172), black iron oxide (E172), indigo carmine aluminium lake (E132)

Vimpat 100 mg film-coated tablets: yellow iron oxide (E172)

Vimpat 150 mg film-coated tablets: yellow iron oxide (E172), red iron oxide (E172), black iron oxide (E172)
**Vimpat 200 mg film-coated tablets**: indigo carmine aluminium lake (E132)

### 6.2 Incompatibilities

Not applicable.

### 6.3 Shelf life

5 years.

### 6.4 Special precautions for storage

This medicinal product does not require any special storage conditions.

### 6.5 Nature and contents of container

PVC/PVDC blister sealed with an aluminium foil.

The treatment initiation pack contains 4 cartons, each carton with 14 Vimpat film-coated tablets of 50 mg, 100 mg, 150 mg and 200 mg.

### 6.6 Special precautions for disposal

No special requirements for disposal.

### 7. MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER

UCB Pharma S.A.
Allée de la Recherche 60
B-1070 Bruxelles
Belgium

### 8. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBER(S)

EU/1/08/470/013

### 9. DATE OF FIRST AUTHORISATION/RENEWAL OF THE AUTHORISATION

Date of first authorisation: 29 August 2008
Date of latest renewal: 31 July 2013

### 10. DATE OF REVISION OF THE TEXT

Detailed information on this medicine is available on the European Medicines Agency web site:
http://www.ema.europa.eu/
1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT

Vimpat 10 mg/ml syrup

2. QUALITATIVE AND QUANTITATIVE COMPOSITION

Each ml of syrup contains 10 mg lacosamide.
1 bottle of 200 ml contains 2,000 mg lacosamide.

Excipients with known effect:
Each ml of Vimpat syrup contains 187 mg sorbitol (E420), 2.60 mg sodium methyl parahydroxybenzoate (E219), 0.032 mg aspartame (E951), and 1.42 mg sodium.

For the full list of excipients, see section 6.1.

3. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM

Syrup.
A slightly viscous clear, colourless to yellow-brown liquid.

4. CLINICAL PARTICULARS

4.1 Therapeutic indications

Vimpat is indicated as monotherapy and adjunctive therapy in the treatment of partial-onset seizures with or without secondary generalisation in adults, adolescents and children from 4 years of age with epilepsy.

4.2 Posology and method of administration

Posology

Lacosamide must be taken twice a day (usually once in the morning and once in the evening). Lacosamide may be taken with or without food.
If a dose is missed, the patient should be instructed to take the missed dose immediately, and then to take the next dose of lacosamide at the regularly scheduled time. If the patient notices the missed dose within 6 hours of the next one, he/she should be instructed to wait to take the next dose of lacosamide at the regularly scheduled time. Patients should not take a double dose.

Adolescents and children weighing 50 kg or more, and adults

The following table summarises the recommended posology for adolescents and children weighing 50 kg or more, and for adults. More details are provided in the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Monotherapy</th>
<th>Adjunctive therapy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Starting dose</td>
<td>100 mg/day or 200 mg/day</td>
<td>100 mg/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single loading dose</td>
<td>200 mg</td>
<td>200 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(if applicable)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Titration (incremental</td>
<td>50 mg twice a day (100 mg/day)</td>
<td>50 mg twice a day (100 mg/day)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>steps)</td>
<td>at weekly intervals</td>
<td>at weekly intervals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum recommended</td>
<td>up to 600 mg/day</td>
<td>up to 400 mg/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dose</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Monotherapy**
The recommended starting dose is 50 mg twice a day which should be increased to an initial therapeutic dose of 100 mg twice a day after one week.

Lacosamide can also be initiated at the dose of 100 mg twice a day based on the physician’s assessment of required seizure reduction versus potential side effects. Depending on response and tolerability, the maintenance dose can be further increased at weekly intervals by 50 mg twice a day (100 mg/day), up to a maximum recommended daily dose of 300 mg twice a day (600 mg/day).

In patients having reached a dose greater than 400 mg/day and who need an additional antiepileptic medicinal product, the posology that is recommended for adjunctive therapy below should be followed.

**Adjunctive therapy**
The recommended starting dose is 50 mg twice a day which should be increased to an initial therapeutic dose of 100 mg twice a day after one week. Depending on response and tolerability, the maintenance dose can be further increased at weekly intervals by 50 mg twice a day (100 mg/day), up to a maximum recommended daily dose of 400 mg (200 mg twice a day).

**Initiation of lacosamide treatment with a loading dose**
Lacosamide treatment may also be initiated with a single loading dose of 200 mg, followed approximately 12 hours later by a 100 mg twice a day (200 mg/day) maintenance dose regimen. Subsequent dose adjustments should be performed according to individual response and tolerability as described above. A loading dose may be initiated in patients in situations when the physician determines that rapid attainment of lacosamide steady state plasma concentration and therapeutic effect is warranted. It should be administered under medical supervision with consideration of the potential for increased incidence of central nervous system adverse reactions (see section 4.8). Administration of a loading dose has not been studied in acute conditions such as status epilepticus.

**Discontinuation**
In accordance with current clinical practice, if lacosamide has to be discontinued, it is recommended this be done gradually (e.g. taper the daily dose by 200 mg/week).

**Special populations**

**Elderly (over 65 years of age)**
No dose reduction is necessary in elderly patients. Age associated decreased renal clearance with an increase in AUC levels should be considered in elderly patients (see following paragraph ‘renal impairment’ and section 5.2). There is limited clinical data in the elderly patients with epilepsy, particularly at doses greater than 400 mg/day (see sections 4.4, 4.8, and 5.1).

**Renal impairment**
No dose adjustment is necessary in mildly and moderately renally impaired adult and paediatric patients ($\text{CL}_{\text{cr}} > 30 \text{ ml/min}$). In paediatric patients weighing 50 kg or more and in adult patients with mild or moderate renal impairment a loading dose of 200 mg may be considered, but further dose titration (≥ 200 mg daily) should be performed with caution. In paediatric patients weighing 50 kg or more and in adult patients with severe renal impairment ($\text{CL}_{\text{cr}} \leq 30 \text{ ml/min}$) or with end-stage renal disease, a maximum dose of 250 mg/day is recommended and the dose titration should be performed with caution. If a loading dose is indicated, an initial dose of 100 mg followed by a 50 mg twice daily regimen for the first week should be used. In paediatric patients weighing less than 50 kg with severe renal impairment ($\text{CL}_{\text{cr}} \leq 30 \text{ ml/min}$) and in those with end-stage renal disease, a reduction of 25% of the maximum dose is recommended. For all patients requiring haemodialysis a supplement of up to 50% of the divided daily dose directly after the end of haemodialysis is recommended. For all patients requiring haemodialysis a supplement of up to 50% of the divided daily dose directly after the end of haemodialysis is recommended. Treatment of patients with end-stage renal disease should be made with caution as there is little clinical experience and accumulation of a metabolite (with no known pharmacological activity).

**Hepatic impairment**
A maximum dose of 300 mg/day is recommended for paediatric patients weighing 50 kg or more and for adult patients with mild to moderate hepatic impairment. The dose titration in these patients should be performed with caution considering co-existing renal impairment. In adolescents and adults weighing 50 kg or more, a loading dose of 200 mg may be considered, but further dose titration (> 200 mg daily) should be performed with caution. Based on data in adults, in paediatric patients weighing less than 50 kg with mild to moderate hepatic impairment a reduction of 25 % of the maximum dose should be applied. The pharmacokinetics of lacosamide has not been evaluated in severely hepatic impaired patients (see section 5.2). Lacosamide should be administered to adult and paediatric patients with severe hepatic impairment only when the expected therapeutic benefits are anticipated to outweigh the possible risks. The dose may need to be adjusted while carefully observing disease activity and potential side effects in the patient.

Paediatric population

The physician should prescribe the most appropriate formulation and strength according to weight and dose.

Adolescents and children weighing 50 kg or more
Dosage in adolescents and children weighing 50 kg or more is the same as in adults (see above).

Children (from 4 years of age) and adolescents weighing less than 50 kg
The dose is determined based on body weight. It is therefore recommended to initiate treatment with the syrup and switch to tablets, if desired. When prescribing the syrup the dose should be expressed in volume (ml) rather than weight (mg).

Monotherapy
The recommended starting dose is 2 mg/kg/day which should be increased to an initial therapeutic dose of 4 mg/kg/day after one week. Depending on response and tolerability, the maintenance dose can be further increased by 2 mg/kg/day every week. The dose should be gradually increased until the optimum response is obtained. In children weighing less than 40 kg, a maximum dose of up to 12 mg/kg/day is recommended. In children weighing from 40 to under 50 kg, a maximum dose of 10 mg/kg/day is recommended.

The following table summarises the recommended posology in monotherapy for children and adolescents weighing less than 50 kg.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Starting dose</th>
<th>2 mg/kg/day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single loading dose</td>
<td>Not recommended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Titration (incremental steps)</td>
<td>2 mg/kg/day every week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum recommended dose in patients &lt; 40 kg</td>
<td>up to 12 mg/kg/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum recommended dose in patients ≥ 40 kg to &lt; 50 kg</td>
<td>up to 10 mg/kg/day</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The tables below provide examples of volumes of syrup per intake depending on prescribed dose and body weight. The precise volume of syrup is to be calculated according to the exact body weight of the child.
Monotherapy doses to be taken twice daily for children from 4 years of age weighing less than 40 kg:\(^{(1)}\):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>0.1 ml/kg (1 mg/kg)</th>
<th>0.2 ml/kg (2 mg/kg)</th>
<th>0.3 ml/kg (3 mg/kg)</th>
<th>0.4 ml/kg (4 mg/kg)</th>
<th>0.5 ml/kg (5 mg/kg)</th>
<th>0.6 ml/kg (6 mg/kg)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Starting dose</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Maximum recommended dose</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 kg</td>
<td>1 ml (10 mg)</td>
<td>2 ml (20 mg)</td>
<td>3 ml (30 mg)</td>
<td>4 ml (40 mg)</td>
<td>5 ml (50 mg)</td>
<td>6 ml (60 mg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 kg</td>
<td>1.5 ml (15 mg)</td>
<td>3 ml (30 mg)</td>
<td>4.5 ml (45 mg)</td>
<td>6 ml (60 mg)</td>
<td>7.5 ml (75 mg)</td>
<td>9 ml (90 mg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 kg</td>
<td>2 ml (20 mg)</td>
<td>4 ml (40 mg)</td>
<td>6 ml (60 mg)</td>
<td>8 ml (80 mg)</td>
<td>10 ml (100 mg)</td>
<td>12 ml (120 mg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 kg</td>
<td>2.5 ml (25 mg)</td>
<td>5 ml (50 mg)</td>
<td>7.5 ml (75 mg)</td>
<td>10 ml (100 mg)</td>
<td>12.5 ml (125 mg)</td>
<td>15 ml (150 mg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 kg</td>
<td>3 ml (30 mg)</td>
<td>6 ml (60 mg)</td>
<td>9 ml (90 mg)</td>
<td>12 ml (120 mg)</td>
<td>15 ml (150 mg)</td>
<td>18 ml (180 mg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 kg</td>
<td>3.5 ml (35 mg)</td>
<td>7 ml (70 mg)</td>
<td>10.5 ml (105 mg)</td>
<td>14 ml (140 mg)</td>
<td>17.5 ml (175 mg)</td>
<td>21 ml (210 mg)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^{(1)}\) children and adolescents less than 50 kg should preferably start the treatment with Vimpat 10 mg/ml syrup.

Monotherapy doses to be taken twice daily for children and adolescents from 4 years of age weighing 40 kg to under 50 kg:\(^{(1)(2)}\):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>0.1 ml/kg (1 mg/kg)</th>
<th>0.2 ml/kg (2 mg/kg)</th>
<th>0.3 ml/kg (3 mg/kg)</th>
<th>0.4 ml/kg (4 mg/kg)</th>
<th>0.5 ml/kg (5 mg/kg)</th>
<th>Maximum recommended dose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Starting dose</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 kg</td>
<td>4 ml (40 mg)</td>
<td>8 ml (80 mg)</td>
<td>12 ml (120 mg)</td>
<td>16 ml (160 mg)</td>
<td>20 ml (200 mg)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 kg</td>
<td>4.5 ml (45 mg)</td>
<td>9 ml (90 mg)</td>
<td>13.5 ml (135 mg)</td>
<td>18 ml (180 mg)</td>
<td>22.5 ml (225 mg)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^{(1)}\) children and adolescents less than 50 kg should preferably start the treatment with Vimpat 10 mg/ml syrup

\(^{(2)}\) Dosage in adolescents 50 kg or more is the same as in adults.

Adjunctive therapy
The recommended starting dose is 2 mg/kg/day which should be increased to an initial therapeutic dose of 4 mg/kg/day after one week.
Depending on response and tolerability, the maintenance dose can be further increased by 2 mg/kg/day every week. The dose should be gradually adjusted until the optimum response is obtained. In children weighing less than 20 kg, due to an increased clearance compared to adults, a maximum dose of up to 12 mg/kg/day is recommended. In children weighing from 20 to under 30 kg, a maximum dose of 10 mg/kg/day is recommended and in children weighing from 30 to under 50 kg a maximum dose of 8 mg/kg/day is recommended, although in open-label studies (see sections 4.8 and 5.2), a dose up to 12 mg/kg/day has been used by a small number of these children.
The following table summarises the recommended posology in adjunctive therapy for children and adolescents weighing less than 50 kg.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2 mg/kg/day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Starting dose</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Single loading dose</strong></td>
<td>Not recommended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Titration (incremental steps)</strong></td>
<td>2 mg/kg/day every week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum recommended dose in patients to &lt; 20 kg</td>
<td>up to 12 mg/kg/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum recommended dose in patients ≥ 20 kg to &lt; 30 kg</td>
<td>up to 10 mg/kg/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum recommended dose in patients ≥ 30 kg to &lt; 50 kg</td>
<td>up to 8 mg/kg/day</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The tables below provide examples of volumes of syrup per intake depending on prescribed dose and body weight. The precise volume of syrup is to be calculated according to the exact body weight of the child.

Adjunctive therapy doses to be taken twice daily for children from 4 years of age weighing less than 20 kg:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>0.1 ml/kg (1 mg/kg)</th>
<th>0.2 ml/kg (2 mg/kg)</th>
<th>0.3 ml/kg (3 mg/kg)</th>
<th>0.4 ml/kg (4 mg/kg)</th>
<th>0.5 ml/kg (5 mg/kg)</th>
<th>0.6 ml/kg (6 mg/kg)</th>
<th>Maximum recommended dose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 kg</td>
<td>1 ml (10 mg)</td>
<td>2 ml (20 mg)</td>
<td>3 ml (30 mg)</td>
<td>4 ml (40 mg)</td>
<td>5 ml (50 mg)</td>
<td>6 ml (60 mg)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 kg</td>
<td>1.5 ml (15 mg)</td>
<td>3 ml (30 mg)</td>
<td>4.5 ml (45 mg)</td>
<td>6 ml (60 mg)</td>
<td>7.5 ml (75 mg)</td>
<td>9 ml (90 mg)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) children and adolescents less than 50 kg should preferably start the treatment with Vimpat 10 mg/ml syrup

Adjunctive therapy doses to be taken twice daily for children and adolescents from 4 years of age weighing 20 kg to under 30 kg:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>0.1 ml/kg (1 mg/kg)</th>
<th>0.2 ml/kg (2 mg/kg)</th>
<th>0.3 ml/kg (3 mg/kg)</th>
<th>0.4 ml/kg (4 mg/kg)</th>
<th>0.5 ml/kg (5 mg/kg)</th>
<th>Maximum recommended dose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20 kg</td>
<td>2 ml (20 mg)</td>
<td>4 ml (40 mg)</td>
<td>6 ml (60 mg)</td>
<td>8 ml (80 mg)</td>
<td>10 ml (100 mg)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 kg</td>
<td>2.5 ml (25 mg)</td>
<td>5 ml (50 mg)</td>
<td>7.5 ml (75 mg)</td>
<td>10 ml (100 mg)</td>
<td>12.5 ml (125 mg)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) children and adolescents less than 50 kg should preferably start the treatment with Vimpat 10 mg/ml syrup

Adjunctive therapy doses to be taken twice daily for children and adolescents from 4 years of age weighing 30 kg to under 50 kg:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>0.1 ml/kg (1 mg/kg)</th>
<th>0.2 ml/kg (2 mg/kg)</th>
<th>0.3 ml/kg (3 mg/kg)</th>
<th>0.4 ml/kg (4 mg/kg)</th>
<th>Maximum recommended dose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30 kg</td>
<td>3 ml (30 mg)</td>
<td>6 ml (60 mg)</td>
<td>9 ml (90 mg)</td>
<td>12 ml (120 mg)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 kg</td>
<td>3.5 ml (35 mg)</td>
<td>7 ml (70 mg)</td>
<td>10.5 ml (105 mg)</td>
<td>14 ml (140 mg)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 kg</td>
<td>4 ml (40 mg)</td>
<td>8 ml (80 mg)</td>
<td>12 ml (120 mg)</td>
<td>16 ml (160 mg)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 kg</td>
<td>4.5 ml (45 mg)</td>
<td>9 ml (90 mg)</td>
<td>13.5 ml (135 mg)</td>
<td>18 ml (180 mg)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) children and adolescents less than 50 kg should preferably start the treatment with Vimpat 10 mg/ml syrup

**Loading dose**
Administration of a loading dose has not been studied in children. Use of a loading dose is not recommended in adolescents and children weighing less than 50 kg.

*Children less than 4 years*

The safety and efficacy of lacosamide in children aged below 4 years have not yet been established. No data are available.

**Method of administration**

Lacosamide syrup must be taken orally.

The bottle containing Vimpat syrup should be shaken well before use. Lacosamide may be taken with or without food.

Lacosamide syrup is provided with a measuring cup with graduation marks (for patients weighing 50 kg or more) and with an oral syringe with an adaptor (for patients weighing less than 50 kg).

**Measuring cup (for adolescents and children weighing 50 kg or more, and adults)**

Each graduation mark (5 ml) of the measuring cup corresponds to 50 mg lacosamide.

**Dosing oral syringe (10 ml graduated every 0.25 ml) with an adaptor (for children and adolescents from 4 years of age-weighing less than 50 kg)**

One full oral syringe (10 ml) corresponds to 100 mg of lacosamide. The minimum extractable volume is 1 ml which is 10 mg of lacosamide. As from the 1 ml graduation mark, each graduation corresponds to 0.25 ml which is 2.5 mg of lacosamide.

Instructions for use are provided in the package leaflet.

4.3 **Contraindications**

Hypersensitivity to the active substance or to any of the excipients listed in section 6.1.

Known second- or third-degree atrioventricular (AV) block.

4.4 **Special warnings and precautions for use**

**Suicidal ideation and behaviour**

Suicidal ideation and behaviour have been reported in patients treated with antiepileptic medicinal products in several indications. A meta-analysis of randomised placebo-controlled trials of antiepileptic medicinal products has also shown a small increased risk of suicidal ideation and behaviour. The mechanism of this risk is not known and the available data do not exclude the possibility of an increased risk for lacosamide. Therefore, patients should be monitored for signs of suicidal ideation and behaviours and appropriate treatment should be considered. Patients (and caregivers of patients) should be advised to seek medical advice should signs of suicidal ideation or behaviour emerge (see section 4.8).

**Cardiac rhythm and conduction**

Dose-related prolongations in PR interval with lacosamide have been observed in clinical studies. Lacosamide should be used with caution in patients with known conduction problems, severe cardiac disease (e.g. history of myocardial infarction or heart failure), in elderly patients, or when lacosamide is used in combination with products known to be associated with PR prolongation. In these patients it should be considered to perform an ECG before a lacosamide dose increase above 400 mg/day and after lacosamide is titrated to steady-state.

Second-degree or higher AV block has been reported in post-marketing experience. In the placebo-controlled trials of lacosamide in epilepsy patients, atrial fibrillation or flutter were not reported;
however, both have been reported in open-label epilepsy trials and in post-marketing experience (see section 4.8).

Patients should be made aware of the symptoms of second-degree or higher AV block (e.g. slow or irregular pulse, feeling of lightheaded and fainting) and of the symptoms of atrial fibrillation and flutter (e.g. palpitations, rapid or irregular pulse, shortness of breath). Patients should be counselled to seek medical advice should any of these symptoms occur.

**Dizziness**

Treatment with lacosamide has been associated with dizziness which could increase the occurrence of accidental injury or falls. Therefore, patients should be advised to exercise caution until they are familiar with the potential effects of the medicine (see section 4.8).

**Potential for electro-clinical worsening in specific paediatric epilepsy syndromes**

The safety and efficacy of lacosamide in paediatric patients with epilepsy syndromes in which focal and generalised seizures may coexist have not been determined.

**Excipients**

*Excipients which may cause intolerance*

Vimpat syrup contains sodium methyl parahydroxybenzoate (E219), which may cause allergic reactions (possibly delayed).

Vimpat syrup contains sorbitol (E420). Patients with rare hereditary problems of fructose intolerance should not take this medicine.

Vimpat syrup contains aspartame (E951), a source of phenylalanine, which may be harmful for people with phenylketonuria.

**Sodium content**

Vimpat syrup contains sodium. To be taken into consideration by patients on a controlled sodium diet.

### 4.5 Interaction with other medicinal products and other forms of interaction

Lacosamide should be used with caution in patients treated with medicinal products known to be associated with PR prolongation (e.g. carbamazepine, lamotrigine, eslicarbazepine, pregabalin) and in patients treated with class I antiarrhythmics. However, subgroup analysis did not identify an increased magnitude of PR prolongation in patients with concomitant administration of carbamazepine or lamotrigine in clinical trials.

*In vitro data*

Data generally suggest that lacosamide has a low interaction potential. *In vitro* studies indicate that the enzymes CYP1A2, CYP2B6, and CYP2C9 are not induced and that CYP1A1, CYP1A2, CYP2A6, CYP2B6, CYP2C8, CYP2C9, CYP2D6, and CYP2E1 are not inhibited by lacosamide at plasma concentrations observed in clinical trials. An *in vitro* study indicated that lacosamide is not transported by P-glycoprotein in the intestine. *In vitro* data show that CYP2C9, CYP2C19 and CYP3A4 are capable of catalysing the formation of the O-desmethyl metabolite.

*In vivo data*

Lacosamide does not inhibit or induce CYP2C19 and CYP3A4 to a clinically relevant extent. Lacosamide did not affect the AUC of midazolam (metabolised by CYP3A4, lacosamide given 200 mg twice a day) but C_{max} of midazolam was slightly increased (30%). Lacosamide did not affect the pharmacokinetics of omeprazole (metabolised by CYP2C19 and CYP3A4, lacosamide given 300 mg twice a day). The CYP2C19 inhibitor omeprazole (40 mg once daily) did not give rise to a clinically significant
change in lacosamide exposure. Thus, moderate inhibitors of CYP2C19 are unlikely to affect systemic lacosamide exposure to a clinically relevant extent. Caution is recommended in concomitant treatment with strong inhibitors of CYP2C9 (e.g. fluconazole) and CYP3A4 (e.g. itraconazole, ketoconazole, ritonavir, clarithromycin), which may lead to increased systemic exposure of lacosamide. Such interactions have not been established in vivo but are possible based on in vitro data.

Strong enzyme inducers such as rifampicin or St. John’s wort (Hypericum perforatum) may moderately reduce the systemic exposure of lacosamide. Therefore, starting or ending treatment with these enzyme inducers should be done with caution.

Antiepileptic medicinal products

In interaction trials lacosamide did not significantly affect the plasma concentrations of carbamazepine and valproic acid. Lacosamide plasma concentrations were not affected by carbamazepine and by valproic acid. Population pharmacokinetic analyses in different age groups estimated that concomitant treatment with other antiepileptic medicinal products known to be enzyme inducers (carbamazepine, phenytoin, phenobarbital, in various doses) decreased the overall systemic exposure of lacosamide by 25 % in adults and 17 % in paediatric patients.

Oral contraceptives

In an interaction trial there was no clinically relevant interaction between lacosamide and the oral contraceptives ethinylestradiol and levonorgestrel. Progesterone concentrations were not affected when the medicinal products were co-administered.

Others

Interaction trials showed that lacosamide had no effect on the pharmacokinetics of digoxin. There was no clinically relevant interaction between lacosamide and metformin. Co-administration of warfarin with lacosamide does not result in a clinically relevant change in the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of warfarin. Although no pharmacokinetic data on the interaction of lacosamide with alcohol are available, a pharmacodynamic effect cannot be excluded. Lacosamide has a low protein binding of less than 15 %. Therefore, clinically relevant interactions with other medicinal products through competition for protein binding sites are considered unlikely.

4.6 Fertility, pregnancy and lactation

Pregnancy

Risk related to epilepsy and antiepileptic medicinal products in general

For all antiepileptic medicinal products, it has been shown that in the offspring of treated women with epilepsy, the prevalence of malformations is two to three times greater than the rate of approximately 3 % in the general population. In the treated population, an increase in malformations has been noted with polytherapy, however, the extent to which the treatment and/or the illness is responsible has not been elucidated. Moreover, effective antiepileptic therapy must not be interrupted, since the aggravation of the illness is detrimental to both the mother and the foetus.

Risk related to lacosamide

There are no adequate data from the use of lacosamide in pregnant women. Studies in animals did not indicate any teratogenic effects in rats or rabbits, but embryotoxicity was observed in rats and rabbits at maternal toxic doses (see section 5.3). The potential risk for humans is unknown. Lacosamide should not be used during pregnancy unless clearly necessary (if the benefit to the mother clearly outweighs the potential risk to the foetus). If women decide to become pregnant, the use of this product should be carefully re-evaluated.
Breastfeeding

It is unknown whether lacosamide is excreted in human breast milk. A risk to the newborns/infants cannot be excluded. Animal studies have shown excretion of lacosamide in breast milk. For precautionary measures, breast-feeding should be discontinued during treatment with lacosamide.

Fertility

No adverse reactions on male or female fertility or reproduction were observed in rats at doses producing plasma exposures (AUC) up to approximately 2 times the plasma AUC in humans at the maximum recommended human dose (MRHD).

4.7 Effects on ability to drive and use machines

Lacosamide has minor to moderate influence on the ability to drive and use machines. Lacosamide treatment has been associated with dizziness or blurred vision. Accordingly, patients should be advised not to drive or to operate other potentially hazardous machinery until they are familiar with the effects of lacosamide on their ability to perform such activities.

4.8 Undesirable effects

Summary of safety profile

Based on the analysis of pooled placebo-controlled clinical trials in adjunctive therapy in 1,308 patients with partial-onset seizures, a total of 61.9 % of patients randomised to lacosamide and 35.2 % of patients randomised to placebo reported at least 1 adverse reaction. The most frequently reported adverse reactions (≥ 10 %) with lacosamide treatment were dizziness, headache, nausea and diplopia. They were usually mild to moderate in intensity. Some were dose-related and could be alleviated by reducing the dose. Incidence and severity of central nervous system (CNS) and gastrointestinal (GI) adverse reactions usually decreased over time.

In all of these controlled studies, the discontinuation rate due to adverse reactions was 12.2 % for patients randomised to lacosamide and 1.6 % for patients randomised to placebo. The most common adverse reaction resulting in discontinuation of lacosamide therapy was dizziness. Incidence of CNS adverse reactions such as dizziness may be higher after a loading dose.

Based on the analysis of data from a non-inferiority monotherapy clinical trial comparing lacosamide to carbamazepine controlled release (CR), the most frequently reported adverse reactions (≥ 10 %) for lacosamide were headache and dizziness. The discontinuation rate due to adverse reactions was 10.6 % for patients treated with lacosamide and 15.6 % for patients treated with carbamazepine CR.

Tabulated list of adverse reactions

The table below shows the frequencies of adverse reactions which have been reported in clinical trials and post-marketing experience. The frequencies are defined as follows: very common (≥ 1/10), common (≥ 1/100 to < 1/10), uncommon (≥ 1/1,000 to < 1/100) and not known (frequency cannot be estimated from available data). Within each frequency grouping, undesirable effects are presented in order of decreasing seriousness.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System organ class</th>
<th>Very common</th>
<th>Common</th>
<th>Uncommon</th>
<th>Not known</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blood and lymphatic disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Agranulocytosis(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System organ class</td>
<td>Very common</td>
<td>Common</td>
<td>Uncommon</td>
<td>Not known</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immune system disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Drug hypersensitivity&lt;sup&gt;(1)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Drug reaction with eosinophilia and systemic symptoms (DRESS)&lt;sup&gt;(1,2)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychiatric disorders</td>
<td>Depression</td>
<td>Confusional state</td>
<td>Aggression&lt;sup&gt;(1)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Insomnia&lt;sup&gt;(1)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td>Agitation&lt;sup&gt;(1)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Euphoric mood&lt;sup&gt;(1)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Psychotic disorder&lt;sup&gt;(1)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Suicide attempt&lt;sup&gt;(1)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Suicidal ideation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hallucination&lt;sup&gt;(1)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous system disorders</td>
<td>Dizziness</td>
<td>Balance disorder</td>
<td>Syncope&lt;sup&gt;(2)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Convulsion&lt;sup&gt;(3)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Headache</td>
<td>Coordination abnormal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Memory impairment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cognitive disorder</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Somnolence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tremor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nystagmus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hypoesthesia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dysarthria</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Disturbance in attention</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>_paraesthesia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eye disorders</td>
<td>Diplopia</td>
<td>Vision blurred</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ear and labyrinth disorders</td>
<td>Vertigo</td>
<td>Tinnitus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiac disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Atrioventricular block&lt;sup&gt;(1,2)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bradycardia&lt;sup&gt;(1,2)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Atrial Fibrillation&lt;sup&gt;(1,2)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Atrial Flutter&lt;sup&gt;(1,2)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gastrointestinal disorders</td>
<td>Nausea</td>
<td>Vomiting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Constipation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flatulence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dyspepsia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dry mouth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Diarrhoea</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hepatobiliary disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Liver function test abnormal&lt;sup&gt;(2)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hepatic enzyme increased (&gt; 2x ULN)&lt;sup&gt;(1)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorders</td>
<td>Pruritus</td>
<td>Rash&lt;sup&gt;(1)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Angioedema&lt;sup&gt;(1)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Stevens-Johnson syndrome&lt;sup&gt;(1)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Urticaria&lt;sup&gt;(1)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Toxic epidermal necrolysis&lt;sup&gt;(1)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td>Muscle spasms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System organ class</td>
<td>Very common</td>
<td>Common</td>
<td>Uncommon</td>
<td>Not known</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General disorders and administration site conditions</td>
<td>Gait disturbance</td>
<td>Asthenia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fatigue</td>
<td>Irritability</td>
<td>Feeling drunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injury, poisoning and procedural complications</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Skin laceration</td>
<td>Contusion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Adverse reactions reported in post marketing experience.
(2) See Description of selected adverse reactions.
(3) Reported in open-label studies.

Description of selected adverse reactions

The use of lacosamide is associated with dose-related increase in the PR interval. Adverse reactions associated with PR interval prolongation (e.g. atrioventricular block, syncope, bradycardia) may occur. In adjunctive clinical trials in epilepsy patients, the incidence rate of reported first-degree AV Block is uncommon, 0.7 %, 0 %, 0.5 % and 0 % for lacosamide 200 mg, 400 mg, 600 mg or placebo, respectively. No second- or higher degree AV Block was seen in these studies. However, cases with second- and third-degree AV Block associated with lacosamide treatment have been reported in post-marketing experience. In the monotherapy clinical trial comparing lacosamide to carbamazepine CR, the extent of increase in PR interval was comparable between lacosamide and carbamazepine. The incidence rate for syncope reported in pooled adjunctive therapy clinical trials is uncommon and did not differ between lacosamide (n=944) treated epilepsy patients (0.1 %) and placebo (n=364) treated epilepsy patients (0.3 %). In the monotherapy clinical trial comparing lacosamide to carbamazepine CR, syncope was reported in 7/444 (1.6 %) lacosamide patients and in 1/442 (0.2 %) carbamazepine CR patients.

Atrial fibrillation or flutter were not reported in short term clinical trials; however, both have been reported in open-label epilepsy trials and in post-marketing experience.

Laboratory abnormalities
Abnormalities in liver function tests have been observed in controlled trials with lacosamide in adult patients with partial-onset seizures who were taking 1 to 3 concomitant antiepileptic medicinal products. Elevations of ALT to ≥ 3x ULN occurred in 0.7 % (7/935) of Vimpat patients and 0 % (0/356) of placebo patients.

Multiorgan hypersensitivity reactions
Multiorgan hypersensitivity reactions (also known as Drug Reaction with Eosinophilia and Systemic Symptoms, DRESS) have been reported in patients treated with some antiepileptic medicinal products. These reactions are variable in expression but typically present with fever and rash and can be associated with involvement of different organ systems. If multiorgan hypersensitivity reaction is suspected, lacosamide should be discontinued.

Paediatric population
The safety profile of lacosamide in placebo-controlled (see study details in section 5.1) and in open-label studies (n=408) in adjunctive therapy in children from 4 years of age was consistent with the safety profile observed in adults although the frequency of some adverse reactions (somnolence, vomiting and convulsion) was increased and additional adverse reactions (nasopharyngitis, pyrexia, pharyngitis, decreased appetite, lethargy and abnormal behaviour) have been reported in paediatric patients: nasopharyngitis (15.7 %), vomiting (14.7 %), somnolence (14.0 %), dizziness (13.5 %), pyrexia (13.0 %), convulsion (7.8 %), decreased appetite (5.9 %), pharyngitis (4.7 %), lethargy (2.7 %) and abnormal behaviour (1.7 %).

A total of 67.8 % of patients randomised to lacosamide and 58.1 % of patients randomised to placebo reported at least 1 adverse reaction.
Behavioural, cognition and emotional functioning were measured by the questionnaires Achenbach CBCL and BRIEF that were applied at baseline and throughout the studies and where mainly stable during the course of the trials.

**Elderly population**

In the monotherapy study comparing lacosamide to carbamazepine CR, the types of adverse reactions related to lacosamide in elderly patients (≥ 65 years of age) appear to be similar to that observed in patients less than 65 years of age. However, a higher incidence (≥ 5% difference) of fall, diarrhoea and tremor has been reported in elderly patients compared to younger adult patients. The most frequent cardiac-related adverse reaction reported in elderly compared to the younger adult population was first-degree AV block. This was reported with lacosamide in 4.8% (3/62) in elderly patients versus 1.6% (6/382) in younger adult patients. The discontinuation rate due to adverse events observed with lacosamide was 21.0% (13/62) in elderly patients versus 9.2% (35/382) in younger adult patients. These differences between elderly and younger adult patients were similar to those observed in the active comparator group.

**Reporting of suspected adverse reactions**

Reporting suspected adverse reactions after authorisation of the medicinal product is important. It allows continued monitoring of the benefit/risk balance of the medicinal product. Healthcare professionals are asked to report any suspected adverse reactions via the national reporting system listed in Appendix V.

4.9 **Overdose**

**Symptoms**

Symptoms observed after an accidental or intentional overdose of lacosamide are primarily associated with CNS and gastrointestinal system.

- The types of adverse reactions experienced by patients exposed to doses above 400 mg up to 800 mg were not clinically different from those of patients administered recommended doses of lacosamide.
- Reactions reported after an intake of more than 800 mg are dizziness, nausea, vomiting, seizures (generalised tonic-clonic seizures, status epilepticus). Cardiac conduction disorders, shock and coma have also been observed. Fatalities have been reported in patients following an intake of acute single overdose of several grams of lacosamide.

**Management**

There is no specific antidote for overdose with lacosamide. Treatment of lacosamide overdose should include general supportive measures and may include haemodialysis if necessary (see section 5.2).

5. **PHARMAKOLOGICAL PROPERTIES**

5.1 **Pharmacodynamic properties**

Pharmacotherapeutic group: antiepileptics, other antiepileptics, ATC code: N03AX18

**Mechanism of action**

The active substance, lacosamide (R-2-acetamido-N-benzyl-3-methoxypropionamide) is a functionalised amino acid.

The precise mechanism by which lacosamide exerts its antiepileptic effect in humans remains to be fully elucidated. *In vitro* electrophysiological studies have shown that lacosamide selectively enhances...
slow inactivation of voltage-gated sodium channels, resulting in stabilization of hyperexcitable neuronal membranes.

Pharmacodynamic effects

Lacosamide protected against seizures in a broad range of animal models of partial and primary generalised seizures and delayed kindling development. In non-clinical experiments lacosamide in combination with levetiracetam, carbamazepine, phenytoin, valproate, lamotrigine, topiramate or gabapentin showed synergistic or additive anticonvulsant effects.

Clinical efficacy and safety

Adult population

Monotherapy

Efficacy of lacosamide as monotherapy was established in a double-blind, parallel group, non-inferiority comparison to carbamazepine CR in 886 patients 16 years of age or older with newly or recently diagnosed epilepsy. The patients had to present with unprovoked partial-onset seizures with or without secondary generalisation. The patients were randomised to carbamazepine CR or lacosamide, provided as tablets, in a 1:1 ratio. The dose was based on dose-response and ranged from 400 to 1,200 mg/day for carbamazepine CR and from 200 to 600 mg/day for lacosamide. The duration of the treatment was up to 121 weeks depending on the response. The estimated 6-month seizure freedom rates were 89.8 % for lacosamide-treated patients and 91.1 % for carbamazepine CR treated patients using the Kaplan-Meier survival analysis method. The adjusted absolute difference between treatments was -1.3 % (95 % CI: -5.5, 2.8). The Kaplan-Meier estimates of 12-month seizure freedom rates were 77.8 % for lacosamide-treated patients and 82.7 % for carbamazepine CR treated patients.

The 6-month seizure freedom rates in elderly patients of 65 and above (62 patients in lacosamide, 57 patients in carbamazepine CR) were similar between both treatment groups. The rates were also similar to those observed in the overall population. In the elderly population, the maintenance lacosamide dose was 200 mg/day in 55 patients (88.7 %), 400 mg/day in 6 patients (9.7 %) and the dose was escalated to over 400 mg/day in 1 patient (1.6 %).

Conversion to monotherapy

The efficacy and safety of lacosamide in conversion to monotherapy has been assessed in a historical-controlled, multicentre, double-blind, randomised trial. In this study, 425 patients aged 16 to 70 years with uncontrolled partial-onset seizures taking stable doses of 1 or 2 marketed antiepileptic medicinal products were randomised to be converted to lacosamide monotherapy (either 400 mg/day or 300 mg/day in a 3:1 ratio). In treated patients who completed titration and started withdrawing antiepileptic medicinal products (284 and 99 respectively), monotherapy was maintained in 71.5 % and 70.7 % of patients respectively for 57-105 days (median 71 days), over the targeted observation period of 70 days.

Adjunctive therapy

The efficacy of lacosamide as adjunctive therapy at recommended doses (200 mg/day, 400 mg/day) was established in 3 multicenter, randomised, placebo-controlled clinical trials with a 12-week maintenance period. Lacosamide 600 mg/day was also shown to be effective in controlled adjunctive therapy trials, although the efficacy was similar to 400 mg/day and patients were less likely to tolerate this dose because of CNS- and gastrointestinal-related adverse reactions. Thus, the 600 mg/day dose is not recommended. The maximum recommended dose is 400 mg/day. These trials, involving 1,308 patients with a history of an average of 23 years of partial-onset seizures, were designed to evaluate the efficacy and safety of lacosamide when administered concomitantly with 1-3 antiepileptic medicinal products in patients with uncontrolled partial-onset seizures with or without secondary generalisation. Overall the proportion of subjects with a 50 % reduction in seizure frequency was 23 %, 34 %, and 40 % for placebo, lacosamide 200 mg/day and lacosamide 400 mg/day.

The pharmacokinetics and safety of a single loading dose of intravenous lacosamide were determined in a multicenter, open-label study designed to assess the safety and tolerability of rapid initiation of
Lacosamide using a single intravenous loading dose (including 200 mg) followed by twice daily oral dosing (equivalent to the intravenous dose) as adjunctive therapy in adult subjects 16 to 60 years of age with partial-onset seizures.

**Paediatric population**

Partial-onset seizures have a similar clinical expression in children from 4 years of age and in adults. The efficacy of lacosamide in children aged 4 years and older has been extrapolated from data of adolescents and adults with partial-onset seizures, for whom a similar response was expected provided the paediatric dose adaptations are established (see section 4.2) and safety has been demonstrated (see section 4.8).

The efficacy supported by the extrapolation principle stated above was confirmed by a double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled study. The study consisted of an 8-week baseline period followed by a 6-week titration period. Eligible patients on a stable dose regimen of 1 to ≤3 antiepileptic medicinal products, who still experienced at least 2 partial onset-seizures during the 4 weeks prior to screening with seizure-free phase no longer than 21 days in the 8-week period prior to entry into the baseline period, were randomised to receive either placebo (n=172) or lacosamide (n=171).

Dosing was initiated at a dose of 2 mg/kg/day in subjects weighing less than 50 kg or 100 mg/day in subjects weighing 50 kg or more in 2 divided doses. During the titration period, lacosamide doses were adjusted in 1 or 2 mg/kg/day increments in subjects weighing less than 50 kg or 50 or 100 mg/day in subjects weighing 50 kg or more at weekly intervals to achieve the target maintenance period dose range.

Subjects must have achieved the minimum target dose for their body weight category for the final 3 days of the titration period to be eligible for entry into the 10-week maintenance period. Subjects were to remain on stable lacosamide dose throughout the maintenance period or were withdrawn and entered in the blinded taper period.

Statistically significant (p=0.0003) and clinically relevant reduction in partial-onset seizure frequency per 28 days from baseline to the maintenance period was observed between the lacosamide and the placebo group. The percent reduction over placebo based on analysis of covariance was 31.72 % (95 % CI: 16.342, 44.277).

Overall, the proportion of subjects with at least a 50 % reduction in partial-onset seizure frequency per 28 days from baseline to the maintenance period was 52.9 % in the lacosamide group compared with 33.3 % in the placebo group.

The quality of life assessed by the Pediatric Quality of Life Inventory indicated that subjects in both lacosamide and placebo groups had a similar and stable health-related quality of life during the entire treatment period.

**5.2 Pharmacokinetic properties**

**Absorption**

Lacosamide is rapidly and completely absorbed after oral administration. The oral bioavailability of lacosamide tablets is approximately 100 %. Following oral administration, the plasma concentration of unchanged lacosamide increases rapidly and reaches C_{max} about 0.5 to 4 hours post-dose. Vimpat tablets and syrup are bioequivalent. Food does not affect the rate and extent of absorption.

**Distribution**

The volume of distribution is approximately 0.6 L/kg. Lacosamide is less than 15 % bound to plasma proteins.

**Biotransformation**

95 % of the dose is excreted in the urine as lacosamide and metabolites. The metabolism of lacosamide has not been completely characterised.

The major compounds excreted in urine are unchanged lacosamide (approximately 40 % of the dose) and its O-desmethyl metabolite less than 30 %.
A polar fraction proposed to be serine derivatives accounted for approximately 20% in urine, but was detected only in small amounts (0-2%) in human plasma of some subjects. Small amounts (0.5-2%) of additional metabolites were found in the urine.

*In vitro* data show that CYP2C9, CYP2C19 and CYP3A4 are capable of catalysing the formation of the O-desmethyl metabolite but the main contributing isoenzyme has not been confirmed *in vivo*. No clinically relevant difference in lacosamide exposure was observed comparing its pharmacokinetics in extensive metabolisers (EMs, with a functional CYP2C19) and poor metabolisers (PMs, lacking a functional CYP2C19). Furthermore an interaction trial with omeprazole (CYP2C19-inhibitor) demonstrated no clinically relevant changes in lacosamide plasma concentrations indicating that the importance of this pathway is minor. The plasma concentration of O-desmethyl-lacosamide is approximately 15% of the concentration of lacosamide in plasma. This major metabolite has no known pharmacological activity.

**Elimination**

Lacosamide is primarily eliminated from the systemic circulation by renal excretion and biotransformation. After oral and intravenous administration of radiolabeled lacosamide, approximately 95% of radioactivity administered was recovered in the urine and less than 0.5% in the faeces. The elimination half-life of lacosamide is approximately 13 hours. The pharmacokinetics is dose-proportional and constant over time, with low intra- and inter-subject variability. Following twice daily dosing, steady state plasma concentrations are achieved after a 3 day period. The plasma concentration increases with an accumulation factor of approximately 2.

A single loading dose of 200 mg approximates steady-state concentrations comparable to 100 mg twice daily oral administration.

**Pharmacokinetics in special patient groups**

**Gender**
Clinical trials indicate that gender does not have a clinically significant influence on the plasma concentrations of lacosamide.

**Renal impairment**
The AUC of lacosamide was increased by approximately 30% in mildly and moderately and 60% in severely renal impaired patients and patients with end-stage renal disease requiring haemodialysis compared to healthy subjects, whereas $C_{\text{max}}$ was unaffected. Lacosamide is effectively removed from plasma by haemodialysis. Following a 4-hour haemodialysis treatment, AUC of lacosamide is reduced by approximately 50%. Therefore, dosage supplementation following haemodialysis is recommended (see section 4.2). The exposure of the O-desmethyl metabolite was several-fold increased in patients with moderate and severe renal impairment. In absence of haemodialysis in patients with end-stage renal disease, the levels were increased and continuously rising during the 24-hour sampling. It is unknown whether the increased metabolite exposure in end-stage renal disease subjects could give rise to adverse effects but no pharmacological activity of the metabolite has been identified.

**Hepatic impairment**
Subjects with moderate hepatic impairment (Child-Pugh B) showed higher plasma concentrations of lacosamide (approximately 50% higher AUC$_{\text{norm}}$). The higher exposure was partly due to a reduced renal function in the studied subjects. The decrease in non-renal clearance in the patients of the study was estimated to give a 20% increase in the AUC of lacosamide. The pharmacokinetics of lacosamide has not been evaluated in severe hepatic impairment (see section 4.2).

**Elderly (over 65 years of age)**
In a study in elderly men and women including 4 patients > 75 years of age, AUC was about 30 and 50% increased compared to young men, respectively. This is partly related to lower body weight. The body weight normalized difference is 26 and 23%, respectively. An increased variability in exposure
was also observed. The renal clearance of lacosamide was only slightly reduced in elderly subjects in this study. A general dose reduction is not considered to be necessary unless indicated due to reduced renal function (see section 4.2).

**Paediatric population**

The paediatric pharmacokinetic profile of lacosamide was determined in a population pharmacokinetic analysis using sparse plasma concentration data obtained in one placebo-controlled randomised study and three open-label studies in 414 children with epilepsy aged 6 months to 17 years. The administered lacosamide doses ranged from 2 to 17.8 mg/kg/day in twice daily intake, with a maximum of 600 mg/day for children weighing 50 kg or more. The typical plasma clearance was estimated to be 1.04 L/h, 1.32 L/h and 1.86 L/h for children weighing 20 kg, 30 kg and 50 kg respectively. In comparison, plasma clearance was estimated at 1.92 L/h in adults (70 kg body weight).

5.3 Preclinical safety data

In the toxicity studies, the plasma concentrations of lacosamide obtained were similar or only marginally higher than those observed in patients, which leaves low or non-existing margins to human exposure.

A safety pharmacology study with intravenous administration of lacosamide in anesthetised dogs showed transient increases in PR interval and QRS complex duration and decreases in blood pressure most likely due to a cardiodepressant action. These transient changes started in the same concentration range as after maximum recommended clinical dosing. In anesthetised dogs and Cynomolgus monkeys, at intravenous doses of 15-60 mg/kg, slowing of atrial and ventricular conductivity, atrioventricular block and atrioventricular dissociation were seen. In the repeated dose toxicity studies, mild reversible liver changes were observed in rats starting at about 3 times the clinical exposure. These changes included an increased organ weight, hypertrophy of hepatocytes, increases in serum concentrations of liver enzymes and increases in total cholesterol and triglycerides. Apart from the hypertrophy of hepatocytes, no other histopathologic changes were observed.

In reproductive and developmental toxicity studies in rodents and rabbits, no teratogenic effects but an increase in numbers of stillborn pups and pup deaths in the peripartum period, and slightly reduced live litter sizes and pup body weights were observed at maternal toxic doses in rats corresponding to systemic exposure levels similar to the expected clinical exposure. Since higher exposure levels could not be tested in animals due to maternal toxicity, data are insufficient to fully characterise the embryofetotoxic and teratogenic potential of lacosamide. Studies in rats revealed that lacosamide and/or its metabolites readily crossed the placental barrier. In juvenile rats and dogs, the types of toxicity do not differ qualitatively from those observed in adult animals. In juvenile rats, a reduced body weight was observed at systemic exposure levels below the expected clinical exposure. In juvenile dogs, transient and dose-related CNS clinical signs started to be observed at systemic exposure levels below the expected clinical exposure.

6. PHARMACEUTICAL PARTICULARS

6.1 List of excipients

Glycerol (E422)
Carmellose sodium
Sorbitol liquid (crystallizing) (E420)
Polyethylene glycol 4000
Sodium chloride
Citric acid, anhydrous
Acesulfame potassium (E950)
Sodium methyl parahydroxybenzoate (E219)
Strawberry flavour (contains propylene glycol, maltol)
Masking flavour (contains propylene glycol, aspartame (E951), acesulfame potassium (E950), maltol, deionised water)

purified water

6.2 Incompatibilities

Not applicable.

6.3 Shelf life

3 years
After first opening: 2 months.

6.4 Special precautions for storage

Do not refrigerate.

6.5 Nature and contents of container

A 200 ml amber glass bottle with white polypropylene screw cap, a measuring cup and an oral syringe with an adaptor.
Each graduation mark (5 ml) of the 30 ml measuring cup corresponds to 50 mg of lacosamide (for example 2 graduation marks correspond to 100 mg).
One full 10 ml oral syringe corresponds to 100 mg of lacosamide. The minimum extractable volume is 1 ml which is 10 mg of lacosamide. As from the 1 ml graduation mark, each graduation corresponds to 0.25 ml which is 2.5 mg of lacosamide.

6.6 Special precautions for disposal

No special requirements for disposal.

7. MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER

UCB Pharma S.A.
Allée de la Recherche 60
B-1070 Bruxelles
Belgium

8. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBER(S)

EU/1/08/470/018

9. DATE OF FIRST AUTHORISATION/RENEWAL OF THE AUTHORISATION

Date of first authorisation: 29 August 2008
Date of latest renewal: 31 July 2013

10. DATE OF REVISION OF THE TEXT

Detailed information on this medicine is available on the European Medicines Agency web site:
http://www.ema.europa.eu/
1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT

Vimpat 10 mg/ml solution for infusion

2. QUALITATIVE AND QUANTITATIVE COMPOSITION

Each ml of solution for infusion contains 10 mg lacosamide.
Each vial of 20 ml solution for infusion contains 200 mg lacosamide.

Excipients with known effect:
Each ml of solution for infusion contains 2.99 mg sodium.

For the full list of excipients, see section 6.1

3. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM

Solution for infusion.
Clear, colourless solution.

4. CLINICAL PARTICULARS

4.1 Therapeutic indications

Vimpat is indicated as monotherapy and adjunctive therapy in the treatment of partial-onset seizures with or without secondary generalisation in adults, adolescents and children from 4 years of age with epilepsy.

4.2 Posology and method of administration

Posology

Lacosamide therapy can be initiated with either oral or intravenous administration. Solution for infusion is an alternative for patients when oral administration is temporarily not feasible. The overall duration of treatment with intravenous lacosamide is at the physician’s discretion; there is experience from clinical trials with twice daily infusions of lacosamide for up to 5 days in adjunctive therapy. Conversion to or from oral and intravenous administration can be done directly without titration. The total daily dose and twice daily administration should be maintained. Monitor closely patients with known cardiac conduction problems, on concomitant medications that prolong PR interval, or with severe cardiac disease (e.g. myocardial ischemia, heart failure) when lacosamide dose is higher than 400 mg/day (see Method of administration below and section 4.4). Lacosamide must be taken twice a day (usually once in the morning and once in the evening).

Adolescents and children weighing 50 kg or more, and adults

The following table summarises the recommended posology for adolescents and children weighing 50 kg or more, and for adults. More details are provided in the table below.
### Monotherapy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Starting dose</th>
<th>100 mg/day or 200 mg/day</th>
<th>100 mg/day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single loading dose (if applicable)</td>
<td>200 mg</td>
<td>200 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Titration (incremental steps)</td>
<td>50 mg twice a day (100 mg/day) at weekly intervals</td>
<td>50 mg twice a day (100 mg/day) at weekly intervals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum recommended dose</td>
<td>up to 600 mg/day</td>
<td>up to 400 mg/day</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Monotherapy**

The recommended starting dose is 50 mg twice a day which should be increased to an initial therapeutic dose of 100 mg twice a day after one week.

Lacosamide can also be initiated at the dose of 100 mg twice a day based on the physician’s assessment of required seizure reduction versus potential side effects.

Depending on response and tolerability, the maintenance dose can be further increased at weekly intervals by 50 mg twice a day (100 mg/day), up to a maximum recommended daily dose of 300 mg twice a day (600 mg/day).

In patients having reached a dose greater than 400 mg/day and who need an additional antiepileptic medicinal product, the posology that is recommended for adjunctive therapy below should be followed.

**Adjunctive therapy**

The recommended starting dose is 50 mg twice a day which should be increased to an initial therapeutic dose of 100 mg twice a day after one week.

Depending on response and tolerability, the maintenance dose can be further increased at weekly intervals by 50 mg twice a day (100 mg/day), up to a maximum recommended daily dose of 400 mg twice a day (200 mg twice a day).

**Initiation of lacosamide treatment with a loading dose**

Lacosamide treatment may also be initiated with a single loading dose of 200 mg, followed approximately 12 hours later by a 100 mg twice a day (200 mg/day) maintenance dose regimen.

Subsequent dose adjustments should be performed according to individual response and tolerability as described above. A loading dose may be initiated in patients in situations when the physician determines that rapid attainment of lacosamide steady state plasma concentration and therapeutic effect is warranted. It should be administered under medical supervision with consideration of the potential for increased incidence of central nervous system adverse reactions (see section 4.8).

Administration of a loading dose has not been studied in acute conditions such as status epilepticus.

**Discontinuation**

In accordance with current clinical practice, if lacosamide has to be discontinued, it is recommended this be done gradually (e.g. taper the daily dose by 200 mg/week).

**Special populations**

**Elderly (over 65 years of age)**

No dose reduction is necessary in elderly patients. Age associated decreased renal clearance with an increase in AUC levels should be considered in elderly patients (see following paragraph ‘renal impairment’ and section 5.2). There is limited clinical data in the elderly patients with epilepsy, particularly at doses greater than 400 mg/day (see sections 4.4, 4.8, and 5.1).

**Renal impairment**

No dose adjustment is necessary in mildly and moderately renally impaired adult and paediatric patients (CL\textsubscript{CR} > 30 ml/min). In paediatric patients weighing 50 kg or more and in adult patients with mild or moderate renal impairment a loading dose of 200 mg may be considered, but further dose titration (> 200 mg daily) should be performed with caution. In paediatric patients weighing 50 kg or more and in adult patients with severe renal impairment (CL\textsubscript{CR} \leq 30 ml/min) or with end-stage renal
disease, a maximum dose of 250 mg/day is recommended and the dose titration should be performed with caution. If a loading dose is indicated, an initial dose of 100 mg followed by a 50 mg twice daily regimen for the first week should be used. In paediatric patients weighing less than 50 kg with severe renal impairment (\(\text{Cl}_{\text{CR}} \leq 30 \text{ ml/min}\)) and in those with end-stage renal disease, a reduction of 25% of the maximum dose is recommended. For all patients requiring haemodialysis a supplement of up to 50% of the divided daily dose directly after the end of haemodialysis is recommended. Treatment of patients with end-stage renal disease should be made with caution as there is little clinical experience and accumulation of a metabolite (with no known pharmacological activity).

**Hepatic impairment**

A maximum dose of 300 mg/day is recommended for paediatric patients weighing 50 kg or more and for adult patients with mild to moderate hepatic impairment. The dose titration in these patients should be performed with caution considering co-existing renal impairment. In adolescents and adults weighing 50 kg or more, a loading dose of 200 mg may be considered, but further dose titration (> 200 mg daily) should be performed with caution. Based on data in adults, in paediatric patients weighing less than 50 kg with mild to moderate hepatic impairment a reduction of 25% of the maximum dose should be applied. The pharmacokinetics of lacosamide has not been evaluated in severely hepatic impaired patients (see section 5.2). Lacosamide should be administered to adult and paediatric patients with severe hepatic impairment only when the expected therapeutic benefits are anticipated to outweigh the possible risks. The dose may need to be adjusted while carefully observing disease activity and potential side effects in the patient.

**Paediatric population**

The physician should prescribe the most appropriate formulation and strength according to weight and dose.

* Adolescents and children weighing 50 kg or more
  Dosage in adolescents and children weighing 50 kg or more is the same as in adults (see above).

* Children (from 4 years of age) and adolescents weighing less than 50 kg

**Monotherapy**

The recommended starting dose is 2 mg/kg/day which should be increased to an initial therapeutic dose of 4 mg/kg/day after one week. Depending on response and tolerability, the maintenance dose can be further increased by 2 mg/kg/day every week. The dose should be gradually increased until the optimum response is obtained. In children weighing less than 40 kg, a maximum dose of up to 12 mg/kg/day is recommended. In children weighing from 40 to under 50 kg, a maximum dose of 10 mg/kg/day is recommended.

The following table below summarises the recommended posology in monotherapy for children and adolescents weighing less than 50 kg.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Dose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Starting dose</td>
<td>2 mg/kg/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single loading dose</td>
<td>Not recommended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Titration (incremental steps)</td>
<td>2 mg/kg/day every week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum recommended dose in patients &lt; 40 kg to &lt; 50 kg</td>
<td>up to 12 mg/kg/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum recommended dose in patients ≥ 40 kg to &lt; 50 kg</td>
<td>up to 10 mg/kg/day</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The tables below provide examples of volumes of solution for infusion per administration depending on prescribed dose and body weight. The precise volume of solution for infusion is to be calculated according to the exact body weight of the child.
Monotherapy doses **to be taken twice daily** for children from 4 years of age **weighing less than 40 kg**\(^{(1)}\):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>0.1 ml/kg (1 mg/kg)</th>
<th>0.2 ml/kg (2 mg/kg)</th>
<th>0.3 ml/kg (3 mg/kg)</th>
<th>0.4 ml/kg (4 mg/kg)</th>
<th>0.5 ml/kg (5 mg/kg)</th>
<th>0.6 ml/kg (6 mg/kg)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 kg</td>
<td>1 ml (10 mg)</td>
<td>2 ml (20 mg)</td>
<td>3 ml (30 mg)</td>
<td>4 ml (40 mg)</td>
<td>5 ml (50 mg)</td>
<td>6 ml (60 mg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 kg</td>
<td>1.5 ml (15 mg)</td>
<td>3 ml (30 mg)</td>
<td>4.5 ml (45 mg)</td>
<td>6 ml (60 mg)</td>
<td>7.5 ml (75 mg)</td>
<td>9 ml (90 mg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 kg</td>
<td>2 ml (20 mg)</td>
<td>4 ml (40 mg)</td>
<td>6 ml (60 mg)</td>
<td>8 ml (80 mg)</td>
<td>10 ml (100 mg)</td>
<td>12 ml (120 mg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 kg</td>
<td>2.5 ml (25 mg)</td>
<td>5 ml (50 mg)</td>
<td>7.5 ml (75 mg)</td>
<td>10 ml (100 mg)</td>
<td>12.5 ml (125 mg)</td>
<td>15 ml (150 mg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 kg</td>
<td>3 ml (30 mg)</td>
<td>6 ml (60 mg)</td>
<td>9 ml (90 mg)</td>
<td>12 ml (120 mg)</td>
<td>15 ml (150 mg)</td>
<td>18 ml (180 mg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 kg</td>
<td>3.5 ml (35 mg)</td>
<td>7 ml (70 mg)</td>
<td>10.5 ml (105 mg)</td>
<td>14 ml (140 mg)</td>
<td>17.5 ml (175 mg)</td>
<td>21 ml (210 mg)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^{(1)}\) Children and adolescents less than 50 kg should preferably start the treatment with Vimpat 10 mg/ml syrup. Vimpat 10 mg/ml solution for infusion is an alternative for patients when oral administration is temporarily not feasible.

Monotherapy doses **to be taken twice daily** for children and adolescents from 4 years of age **weighing 40 kg to under 50 kg**\(^{(1)(2)}\):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>0.1 ml/kg (1 mg/kg)</th>
<th>0.2 ml/kg (2 mg/kg)</th>
<th>0.3 ml/kg (3 mg/kg)</th>
<th>0.4 ml/kg (4 mg/kg)</th>
<th>0.5 ml/kg (5 mg/kg)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40 kg</td>
<td>4 ml (40 mg)</td>
<td>8 ml (80 mg)</td>
<td>12 ml (120 mg)</td>
<td>16 ml (160 mg)</td>
<td>20 ml (200 mg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 kg</td>
<td>4.5 ml (45 mg)</td>
<td>9 ml (90 mg)</td>
<td>13.5 ml (135 mg)</td>
<td>18 ml (180 mg)</td>
<td>22.5 ml (225 mg)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^{(1)}\) Children and adolescents less than 50 kg should preferably start the treatment with Vimpat 10 mg/ml syrup. Vimpat 10 mg/ml solution for infusion is an alternative for patients when oral administration is temporarily not feasible.

\(^{(2)}\) Dosage in adolescents 50 kg or more is the same as in adults.

**Adjunctive therapy**

The recommended starting dose is 2 mg/kg/day which should be increased to an initial therapeutic dose of 4 mg/kg/day after one week. Depending on response and tolerability, the maintenance dose can be further increased by 2 mg/kg/day every week. The dose should be gradually adjusted until the optimum response is obtained. In children weighing less than 20 kg, due to an increased clearance compared to adults, a maximum dose of up to 12 mg/kg/day is recommended. In children weighing from 20 to under 30 kg, a maximum dose of 10 mg/kg/day is recommended and in children weighing from 30 to under 50 kg a maximum dose of 8 mg/kg/day is recommended, although in open-label studies (see sections 4.8 and 5.2), a dose up to 12 mg/kg/day has been used by a small number of these children.
The following table below summarises the recommended posology in adjunctive therapy for children and adolescents weighing less than 50 kg.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Starting dose</th>
<th>2 mg/kg/day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single loading dose</td>
<td>Not recommended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Titration (incremental steps)</td>
<td>2 mg/kg/day every week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum recommended dose in patients &lt; 20 kg</td>
<td>up to 12 mg/kg/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum recommended dose in patients ≥ 20 kg to &lt; 30 kg</td>
<td>up to 10 mg/kg/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum recommended dose in patients ≥ 30 kg to &lt; 50 kg</td>
<td>up to 8 mg/kg/day</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The tables below provide guidance on the volume of solution for infusion per administration depending on prescribed dose and body weight. The precise volume of solution for infusion is to be calculated according to the exact body weight of the child.

Adjunctive therapy doses to be taken twice daily for children from 4 years of age weighing less than 20 kg:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>0.1 ml/kg (1 mg/kg)</th>
<th>0.2 ml/kg (2 mg/kg)</th>
<th>0.3 ml/kg (3 mg/kg)</th>
<th>0.4 ml/kg (4 mg/kg)</th>
<th>0.5 ml/kg (5 mg/kg)</th>
<th>0.6 ml/kg (6 mg/kg)</th>
<th>Maximum recommended dose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 kg</td>
<td>1 ml (10 mg)</td>
<td>2 ml (20 mg)</td>
<td>3 ml (30 mg)</td>
<td>4 ml (40 mg)</td>
<td>5 ml (50 mg)</td>
<td>6 ml (60 mg)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 kg</td>
<td>1.5 ml (15 mg)</td>
<td>3 ml (30 mg)</td>
<td>4.5 ml (45 mg)</td>
<td>6 ml (60 mg)</td>
<td>7.5 ml (75 mg)</td>
<td>9 ml (90 mg)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Children and adolescents less than 50 kg should preferably start the treatment with Vimpat 10 mg/ml syrup. Vimpat 10 mg/ml solution for infusion is an alternative for patients when oral administration is temporarily not feasible.

Adjunctive therapy doses to be taken twice daily for children and adolescents from 4 years of age weighing 20 kg to under 30 kg:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>0.1 ml/kg (1 mg/kg)</th>
<th>0.2 ml/kg (2 mg/kg)</th>
<th>0.3 ml/kg (3 mg/kg)</th>
<th>0.4 ml/kg (4 mg/kg)</th>
<th>0.5 ml/kg (5 mg/kg)</th>
<th>Maximum recommended dose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20 kg</td>
<td>2 ml (20 mg)</td>
<td>4 ml (40 mg)</td>
<td>6 ml (60 mg)</td>
<td>8 ml (80 mg)</td>
<td>10 ml (100 mg)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 kg</td>
<td>2.5 ml (25 mg)</td>
<td>5 ml (50 mg)</td>
<td>7.5 ml (75 mg)</td>
<td>10 ml (100 mg)</td>
<td>12.5 ml (125 mg)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Children and adolescents less than 50 kg should preferably start the treatment with Vimpat 10 mg/ml syrup. Vimpat 10 mg/ml solution for infusion is an alternative for patients when oral administration is temporarily not feasible.

Adjunctive therapy doses to be taken twice daily for children and adolescents from 4 years of age weighing 30 kg to under 50 kg:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>0.1 ml/kg (1 mg/kg)</th>
<th>0.2 ml/kg (2 mg/kg)</th>
<th>0.3 ml/kg (3 mg/kg)</th>
<th>0.4 ml/kg (4 mg/kg)</th>
<th>Maximum recommended dose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30 kg</td>
<td>3 ml (30 mg)</td>
<td>6 ml (60 mg)</td>
<td>9 ml (90 mg)</td>
<td>12 ml (120 mg)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 kg</td>
<td>3.5 ml (35 mg)</td>
<td>7 ml (70 mg)</td>
<td>10.5 ml (105 mg)</td>
<td>14 ml (140 mg)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 kg</td>
<td>4 ml (40 mg)</td>
<td>8 ml (80 mg)</td>
<td>12 ml (120 mg)</td>
<td>16 ml (160 mg)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 kg</td>
<td>4.5 ml (45 mg)</td>
<td>9 ml (90 mg)</td>
<td>13.5 ml (135 mg)</td>
<td>18 ml (180 mg)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Children and adolescents less than 50 kg should preferably start the treatment with Vimpat 10 mg/ml syrup. Vimpat 10 mg/ml solution for infusion is an alternative for patients when oral administration is temporarily not feasible.
Loading dose
Administration of a loading dose has not been studied in children. Use of a loading dose is not recommended in adolescents and children weighing less than 50 kg.

Children less than 4 years
The safety and efficacy of lacosamide in children aged below 4 years have not yet been established. No data are available.

Method of administration

The solution for infusion is infused over a period of 15 to 60 minutes twice a day. An infusion duration of at least 30 minutes for administration > 200 mg per infusion (i.e. > 400 mg/day) is preferred.

Vimpat solution for infusion can be administered intravenously without further dilution or can be diluted with sodium chloride 9 mg/ml (0.9%) solution for injection, glucose 50 mg/ml (5%) solution for injection or lactated Ringer’s solution for injection.

4.3 Contraindications

Hypersensitivity to the active substance or to any of the excipients listed in section 6.1.

Known second- or third-degree atrioventricular (AV) block.

4.4 Special warnings and precautions for use

Suicidal ideation and behaviour

Suicidal ideation and behaviour have been reported in patients treated with antiepileptic medicinal products in several indications. A meta-analysis of randomised placebo-controlled trials of antiepileptic medicinal products has also shown a small increased risk of suicidal ideation and behaviour. The mechanism of this risk is not known and the available data do not exclude the possibility of an increased risk for lacosamide. Therefore, patients should be monitored for signs of suicidal ideation and behaviours and appropriate treatment should be considered. Patients (and caregivers of patients) should be advised to seek medical advice should signs of suicidal ideation or behaviour emerge (see section 4.8).

Cardiac rhythm and conduction

Dose-related prolongations in PR interval with lacosamide have been observed in clinical studies. Lacosamide should be used with caution in patients with known conduction problems, severe cardiac disease (e.g. history of myocardial infarction or heart failure), in elderly patients, or when lacosamide is used in combination with products known to be associated with PR prolongation.

In these patients it should be considered to perform an ECG before a lacosamide dose increase above 400 mg/day and after lacosamide is titrated to steady-state.

Second-degree or higher AV block has been reported in post-marketing experience. In the placebo-controlled trials of lacosamide in epilepsy patients, atrial fibrillation or flutter were not reported; however, both have been reported in open-label epilepsy trials and in post-marketing experience (see section 4.8).

Patients should be made aware of the symptoms of second-degree or higher AV block (e.g. slow or irregular pulse, feeling of lightheaded and fainting) and of the symptoms of atrial fibrillation and flutter (e.g. palpitations, rapid or irregular pulse, shortness of breath). Patients should be counselled to seek medical advice should any of these symptoms occur.

Dizziness
Treatment with lacosamide has been associated with dizziness which could increase the occurrence of accidental injury or falls. Therefore, patients should be advised to exercise caution until they are familiar with the potential effects of the medicine (see section 4.8).

This medicinal product contains 2.6 mmol (or 59.8 mg) sodium per vial. To be taken into consideration for patients on a controlled sodium diet.

Potential for electro-clinical worsening in specific paediatric epilepsy syndromes

The safety and efficacy of lacosamide in paediatric patients with epilepsy syndromes in which focal and generalised seizures may coexist have not been determined.

4.5 Interaction with other medicinal products and other forms of interaction

Lacosamide should be used with caution in patients treated with medicinal products known to be associated with PR prolongation (e.g. carbamazepine, lamotrigine, eslicarbazepine, pregabalin) and in patients treated with class I antiarrhythmics. However, subgroup analysis did not identify an increased magnitude of PR prolongation in patients with concomitant administration of carbamazepine or lamotrigine in clinical trials.

**In vitro data**

Data generally suggest that lacosamide has a low interaction potential. *In vitro* studies indicate that the enzymes CYP1A2, CYP2B6, and CYP2C9 are not induced and that CYP1A1, CYP1A2, CYP2A6, CYP2B6, CYP2C8, CYP2C9, CYP2D6, and CYP2E1 are not inhibited by lacosamide at plasma concentrations observed in clinical trials. An *in vitro* study indicated that lacosamide is not transported by P-glycoprotein in the intestine. *In vitro* data show that CYP2C9, CYP2C19 and CYP3A4 are capable of catalysing the formation of the O-desmethyl metabolite.

**In vivo data**

Lacosamide does not inhibit or induce CYP2C19 and CYP3A4 to a clinically relevant extent. Lacosamide did not affect the AUC of midazolam (metabolised by CYP3A4, lacosamide given 200 mg twice a day) but C\textsubscript{max} of midazolam was slightly increased (30 %). Lacosamide did not affect the pharmacokinetics of omeprazole (metabolised by CYP2C19 and CYP3A4, lacosamide given 300 mg twice a day). The CYP2C19 inhibitor omeprazole (40 mg once daily) did not give rise to a clinically significant change in lacosamide exposure. Thus, moderate inhibitors of CYP2C19 are unlikely to affect systemic lacosamide exposure to a clinically relevant extent.

Caution is recommended in concomitant treatment with strong inhibitors of CYP2C9 (e.g. fluconazole) and CYP3A4 (e.g. itraconazole, ketoconazole, ritonavir, clarithromycin), which may lead to increased systemic exposure of lacosamide. Such interactions have not been established *in vivo* but are possible based on *in vitro* data.

Strong enzyme inducers such as rifampicin or St. John’s wort (Hypericum perforatum) may moderately reduce the systemic exposure of lacosamide. Therefore, starting or ending treatment with these enzyme inducers should be done with caution.

**Antiepileptic medicinal products**

In interaction trials lacosamide did not significantly affect the plasma concentrations of carbamazepine and valproic acid. Lacosamide plasma concentrations were not affected by carbamazepine and by valproic acid. Population pharmacokinetic analyses in different age groups estimated that concomitant treatment with other antiepileptic medicinal products known to be enzyme inducers (carbamazepine, phenytoin, phenobarbital, in various doses) decreased the overall systemic exposure of lacosamide by 25 % in adults and 17 % in paediatric patients.
Oral contraceptives

In an interaction trial there was no clinically relevant interaction between lacosamide and the oral contraceptives ethinylestradiol and levonorgestrel. Progesterone concentrations were not affected when the medicinal products were co-administered.

Others

Interaction trials showed that lacosamide had no effect on the pharmacokinetics of digoxin. There was no clinically relevant interaction between lacosamide and metformin. Co-administration of warfarin with lacosamide does not result in a clinically relevant change in the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of warfarin. Although no pharmacokinetic data on the interaction of lacosamide with alcohol are available, a pharmacodynamic effect cannot be excluded. Lacosamide has a low protein binding of less than 15%. Therefore, clinically relevant interactions with other medicinal products through competition for protein binding sites are considered unlikely.

4.6 Fertility, pregnancy and lactation

Pregnancy

Risk related to epilepsy and antiepileptic medicinal products in general
For all antiepileptic medicinal products, it has been shown that in the offspring of treated women with epilepsy, the prevalence of malformations is two to three times greater than the rate of approximately 3% in the general population. In the treated population, an increase in malformations has been noted with polytherapy, however, the extent to which the treatment and/or the illness is responsible has not been elucidated. Moreover, effective antiepileptic therapy must not be interrupted, since the aggravation of the illness is detrimental to both the mother and the foetus.

Risk related to lacosamide
There are no adequate data from the use of lacosamide in pregnant women. Studies in animals did not indicate any teratogenic effects in rats or rabbits, but embryotoxicity was observed in rats and rabbits at maternal toxic doses (see section 5.3). The potential risk for humans is unknown. Lacosamide should not be used during pregnancy unless clearly necessary (if the benefit to the mother clearly outweighs the potential risk to the foetus). If women decide to become pregnant, the use of this product should be carefully re-evaluated.

Breastfeeding

It is unknown whether lacosamide is excreted in human breast milk. A risk to the newborns/infants cannot be excluded. Animal studies have shown excretion of lacosamide in breast milk. For precautionary measures, breast-feeding should be discontinued during treatment with lacosamide.

Fertility

No adverse reactions on male or female fertility or reproduction were observed in rats at doses producing plasma exposures (AUC) up to approximately 2 times the plasma AUC in humans at the maximum recommended human dose (MRHD).

4.7 Effects on ability to drive and use machines

Lacosamide has minor to moderate influence on the ability to drive and use machines. Lacosamide treatment has been associated with dizziness or blurred vision. Accordingly, patients should be advised not to drive or to operate other potentially hazardous machinery until they are familiar with the effects of lacosamide on their ability to perform such activities.
4.8 Undesirable effects

Summary of safety profile

Based on the analysis of pooled placebo-controlled clinical trials in adjunctive therapy in 1,308 patients with partial-onset seizures, a total of 61.9 % of patients randomised to lacosamide and 35.2 % of patients randomised to placebo reported at least 1 adverse reaction. The most frequently reported adverse reactions (≥ 10 %) with lacosamide treatment were dizziness, headache, nausea and diplopia. They were usually mild to moderate in intensity. Some were dose-related and could be alleviated by reducing the dose. Incidence and severity of central nervous system (CNS) and gastrointestinal (GI) adverse reactions usually decreased over time.

In all of these controlled studies, the discontinuation rate due to adverse reactions was 12.2 % for patients randomised to lacosamide and 1.6 % for patients randomised to placebo. The most common adverse reaction resulting in discontinuation of lacosamide therapy was dizziness. Incidence of CNS adverse reactions such as dizziness may be higher after a loading dose.

Based on the analysis of data from a non-inferiority monotherapy clinical trial comparing lacosamide to carbamazepine controlled release (CR), the most frequently reported adverse reactions (≥ 10 %) for lacosamide were headache and dizziness. The discontinuation rate due to adverse reactions was 10.6 % for patients treated with lacosamide and 15.6 % for patients treated with carbamazepine CR.

Tabulated list of adverse reactions

The table below shows the frequencies of adverse reactions which have been reported in clinical trials and post-marketing experience. The frequencies are defined as follows: very common (≥ 1/10), common (≥ 1/100 to < 1/10), uncommon (≥ 1/1,000 to < 1/100) and not known (frequency cannot be estimated from available data). Within each frequency grouping, undesirable effects are presented in order of decreasing seriousness.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System organ class</th>
<th>Very common</th>
<th>Common</th>
<th>Uncommon</th>
<th>Not known</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blood and lymphatic disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Agranulocytosis(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immune system disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td>Drug hypersensitivity(1)</td>
<td>Drug reaction with eosinophilia and systemic symptoms (DRESS)(1,2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychiatric disorders</td>
<td>Depression</td>
<td>Confusional state</td>
<td>Aggression</td>
<td>Agitation(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Insomnia(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Euphoric mood(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Psychotic disorder(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Suicide attempt(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Suicidal ideation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hallucination(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous system disorders</td>
<td>Dizziness</td>
<td>Balance disorder</td>
<td>Syncope(2)</td>
<td>Convulsion(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Headache</td>
<td>Coordination</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>abnormal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Memory impairment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cognitive disorder</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Somnolence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tremor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nystagmus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hypoesthesia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dysarthria</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System organ class</td>
<td>Very common</td>
<td>Common</td>
<td>Uncommon</td>
<td>Not known</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Disturbance in attention Paraesthesia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eye disorders</td>
<td>Diplopia</td>
<td>Vision blurred</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ear and labyrinth disorders</td>
<td>Vertigo</td>
<td>Tinnitus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiac disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Atrioventricular block(^{(1,2)}) Bradycardia(^{(1,2)}) Atrial Fibrillation (^{(1,2)}) Atrial Flutter (^{(1,2)})</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gastrointestinal disorders</td>
<td>Nausea</td>
<td>Vomiting Constipation Flatulence Dyspepsia Dry mouth Diarrhoea</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hepatobiliary disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Liver function test abnormal(^{(2)}) Hepatic enzyme increased (&gt; 2x ULN) (^{(1)})</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorders</td>
<td>Pruritus Rash(^{(1)})</td>
<td>Angioedema(^{(1)}) Urticaria(^{(1)})</td>
<td>Stevens-Johnson syndrome(^{(1)}) Toxic epidermal necrolysis(^{(1)})</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders</td>
<td>Muscle spasms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General disorders and administration site conditions</td>
<td>Gait disturbance Asthenia Fatigue Irritability Feeling drunk Injection site pain or discomfort (^{(4)}) Irritation (^{(4)})</td>
<td></td>
<td>Erythema(^{(4)})</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injury, poisoning and procedural complications</td>
<td>Fall Skin laceration Contusion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^{(1)}\) Adverse reactions reported in post marketing experience.
\(^{(2)}\) See Description of selected adverse reactions.
\(^{(3)}\) Reported in open-label studies.
\(^{(4)}\) Local adverse reactions associated with intravenous administration.

**Description of selected adverse reactions**

The use of lacosamide is associated with dose-related increase in the PR interval. Adverse reactions associated with PR interval prolongation (e.g. atrioventricular block, syncope, bradycardia) may occur. In adjunctive clinical trials in epilepsy patients the incidence rate of reported first-degree AV Block is uncommon, 0.7 %, 0 %, 0.5 % and 0 % for lacosamide 200 mg, 400 mg, 600 mg or placebo, respectively. No second- or higher degree AV Block was seen in these studies. However, cases with second- and third-degree AV Block associated with lacosamide treatment have been reported in post-
marketing experience. In the monotherapy clinical trial comparing lacosamide to carbamazepine CR the extent of increase in PR interval was comparable between lacosamide and carbamazepine. The incidence rate for syncope reported in pooled adjunctive therapy clinical trials is uncommon and did not differ between lacosamide (n=944) treated epilepsy patients (0.1 %) and placebo (n=364) treated epilepsy patients (0.3 %). In the monotherapy clinical trial comparing lacosamide to carbamazepine CR, syncope was reported in 7/444 (1.6 %) lacosamide patients and in 1/442 (0.2 %) carbamazepine CR patients. Atrial fibrillation or flutter were not reported in short term clinical trials; however, both have been reported in open-label epilepsy trials and in post-marketing experience.

Laboratory abnormalities
Abnormalities in liver function tests have been observed in controlled trials with lacosamide in adult patients with partial-onset seizures who were taking 1 to 3 concomitant antiepileptic medicinal products. Elevations of ALT to ≥ 3x ULN occurred in 0.7 % (7/935) of Vimpat patients and 0 % (0/356) of placebo patients.

Multiorgan hypersensitivity reactions
Multiorgan hypersensitivity reactions (also known as Drug Reaction with Eosinophilia and Systemic Symptoms, DRESS) have been reported in patients treated with some antiepileptic medicinal products. These reactions are variable in expression but typically present with fever and rash and can be associated with involvement of different organ systems. If multiorgan hypersensitivity reaction is suspected, lacosamide should be discontinued.

Paediatric population
The safety profile of lacosamide in placebo-controlled (see study details in section 5.1) and in open-label studies (n=408) in adjunctive therapy in children from 4 years of age was consistent with the safety profile observed in adults although the frequency of some adverse reactions (somnolence, vomiting and convulsion) was increased and additional adverse reactions (nasopharyngitis, pyrexia, pharyngitis, decreased appetite, lethargy and abnormal behaviour) have been reported in paediatric patients: nasopharyngitis (15.7 %), vomiting (14.7 %), somnolence (14.0 %), dizziness (13.5 %), pyrexia (13.0 %), convulsion (7.8 %), decreased appetite (5.9 %), pharyngitis (4.7 %), lethargy (2.7 %) and abnormal behaviour (1.7 %). A total of 67.8 % of patients randomised to lacosamide and 58.1 % of patients randomised to placebo reported at least 1 adverse reaction. Behavioural, cognition and emotional functioning were measured by the questionnaires Achenbach CBCL and BRIEF that were applied at baseline and throughout the studies and where mainly stable during the course of the trials.

Elderly population
In the monotherapy study comparing lacosamide to carbamazepine CR, the types of adverse reactions related to lacosamide in elderly patients (≥ 65 years of age) appear to be similar to that observed in patients less than 65 years of age. However, a higher incidence (≥ 5 % difference) of fall, diarrhoea and tremor has been reported in elderly patients compared to younger adult patients. The most frequent cardiac-related adverse reaction reported in elderly compared to the younger adult population was first-degree AV block. This was reported with lacosamide in 4.8 % (3/62) in elderly patients versus 1.6 % (6/382) in younger adult patients. The discontinuation rate due to adverse events observed with lacosamide was 21.0 % (13/62) in elderly patients versus 9.2 % (35/382) in younger adult patients. These differences between elderly and younger adult patients were similar to those observed in the active comparator group.

Reporting of suspected adverse reactions
Reporting suspected adverse reactions after authorisation of the medicinal product is important. It allows continued monitoring of the benefit/risk balance of the medicinal product. Healthcare
professionals are asked to report any suspected adverse reactions via the national reporting system listed in Appendix V.

4.9 Overdose

Symptoms

Symptoms observed after an accidental or intentional overdose of lacosamide are primarily associated with CNS and gastrointestinal system.

- The types of adverse reactions experienced by patients exposed to doses above 400 mg up to 800 mg were not clinically different from those of patients administered recommended doses of lacosamide.
- Reactions reported after an intake of more than 800 mg are dizziness, nausea, vomiting, seizures (generalised tonic-clonic seizures, status epilepticus). Cardiac conduction disorders, shock and coma have also been observed. Fatalities have been reported in patients following an intake of acute single overdose of several grams of lacosamide.

Management

There is no specific antidote for overdose with lacosamide. Treatment of lacosamide overdose should include general supportive measures and may include haemodialysis if necessary (see section 5.2).

5. PHARMACOLOGICAL PROPERTIES

5.1 Pharmacodynamic properties

Pharmacotherapeutic group: antiepileptics, other antiepileptics, ATC code: N03AX18

Mechanism of action

The active substance, lacosamide (R-2-acetamido-N-benzyl-3-methoxypropionamide) is a functionalised amino acid.

The precise mechanism by which lacosamide exerts its antiepileptic effect in humans remains to be fully elucidated. In vitro electrophysiological studies have shown that lacosamide selectively enhances slow inactivation of voltage-gated sodium channels, resulting in stabilization of hyperexcitable neuronal membranes.

Pharmacodynamic effects

Lacosamide protected against seizures in a broad range of animal models of partial and primary generalised seizures and delayed kindling development.

In non-clinical experiments lacosamide in combination with levetiracetam, carbamazepine, phenytoin, valproate, lamotrigine, topiramate or gabapentin showed synergistic or additive anticonvulsant effects.

Clinical efficacy and safety

Adult population

Monotherapy

Efficacy of lacosamide as monotherapy was established in a double-blind, parallel group, non-inferiority comparison to carbamazepine CR in 886 patients 16 years of age or older with newly or recently diagnosed epilepsy. The patients had to present with unprovoked partial-onset seizures with or without secondary generalisation. The patients were randomised to carbamazepine CR or lacosamide, provided as tablets, in a 1:1 ratio. The dose was based on dose-response and ranged from 400 to 1,200 mg/day for carbamazepine CR and from 200 to 600 mg/day for lacosamide. The duration of the treatment was up to 121 weeks depending on the response.
The estimated 6-month seizure freedom rates were 89.8% for lacosamide-treated patients and 91.1% for carbamazepine CR treated patients using the Kaplan-Meier survival analysis method. The adjusted absolute difference between treatments was -1.3% (95% CI: -5.5, 2.8). The Kaplan-Meier estimates of 12-month seizure freedom rates were 77.8% for lacosamide-treated patients and 82.7% for carbamazepine CR treated patients.

The 6-month seizure freedom rates in elderly patients of 65 and above (62 patients in lacosamide, 57 patients in carbamazepine CR) were similar between both treatment groups. The rates were also similar to those observed in the overall population. In the elderly population, the maintenance lacosamide dose was 200 mg/day in 55 patients (88.7%), 400 mg/day in 6 patients (9.7%) and the dose was escalated to over 400 mg/day in 1 patient (1.6%).

Conversion to monotherapy

The efficacy and safety of lacosamide in conversion to monotherapy has been assessed in a historical-controlled, multicentre, double-blind, randomised trial. In this study, 425 patients aged 16 to 70 years with uncontrolled partial-onset seizures taking stable doses of 1 or 2 marketed antiepileptic medicinal products were randomised to be converted to lacosamide monotherapy (either 400 mg/day or 300 mg/day in a 3:1 ratio). In treated patients who completed titration and started withdrawing antiepileptic medicinal products (284 and 99 respectively), monotherapy was maintained in 71.5% and 70.7% of patients respectively for 57-105 days (median 71 days), over the targeted observation period of 70 days.

Adjunctive therapy

The efficacy of lacosamide as adjunctive therapy at recommended doses (200 mg/day, 400 mg/day) was established in 3 multicenter, randomised, placebo-controlled clinical trials with a 12-week maintenance period. Lacosamide 600 mg/day was also shown to be effective in controlled adjunctive therapy trials, although the efficacy was similar to 400 mg/day and patients were less likely to tolerate this dose because of CNS- and gastrointestinal-related adverse reactions. Thus, the 600 mg/day dose is not recommended. The maximum recommended dose is 400 mg/day. These trials, involving 1,308 patients with a history of an average of 23 years of partial-onset seizures, were designed to evaluate the efficacy and safety of lacosamide when administered concomitantly with 1-3 antiepileptic medicinal products in patients with uncontrolled partial-onset seizures with or without secondary generalisation. Overall the proportion of subjects with a 50% reduction in seizure frequency was 23%, 34%, and 40% for placebo, lacosamide 200 mg/day and lacosamide 400 mg/day.

The pharmacokinetics and safety of a single loading dose of intravenous lacosamide were determined in a multicenter, open-label study designed to assess the safety and tolerability of rapid initiation of lacosamide using a single intravenous loading dose (including 200 mg) followed by twice daily oral dosing (equivalent to the intravenous dose) as adjunctive therapy in adult subjects 16 to 60 years of age with partial-onset seizures.

Paediatric population

Partial-onset seizures have a similar clinical expression in children from 4 years of age and in adults. The efficacy of lacosamide in children aged 4 years and older has been extrapolated from data of adolescents and adults with partial-onset seizures, for whom a similar response was expected provided the paediatric dose adaptations are established (see section 4.2) and safety has been demonstrated (see section 4.8).

The efficacy supported by the extrapolation principle stated above was confirmed by a double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled study. The study consisted of an 8-week baseline period followed by a 6-week titration period. Eligible patients on a stable dose regimen of 1 to ≤3 antiepileptic medicinal products, who still experienced at least 2 partial-onset seizures during the 4 weeks prior to screening with seizure-free phase no longer than 21 days in the 8-week period prior to entry into the baseline period, were randomised to receive either placebo (n=172) or lacosamide (n=171). Dosing was initiated at a dose of 2 mg/kg/day in subjects weighing less than 50 kg or 100 mg/day in subjects weighing 50 kg or more in 2 divided doses. During the titration period, lacosamide doses were adjusted in 1 or 2 mg/kg/day increments in subjects weighing less than 50 kg or 50 or 100 mg/day.
in subjects weighing 50 kg or more at weekly intervals to achieve the target maintenance period dose range.

Subjects must have achieved the minimum target dose for their body weight category for the final 3 days of the titration period to be eligible for entry into the 10-week maintenance period. Subjects were to remain on stable lacosamide dose throughout the maintenance period or were withdrawn and entered in the blinded taper period.

Statistically significant (p=0.0003) and clinically relevant reduction in partial-onset seizure frequency per 28 days from baseline to the maintenance period was observed between the lacosamide and the placebo group. The percent reduction over placebo based on analysis of covariance was 31.72 % (95 % CI: 16.342, 44.277).

Overall, the proportion of subjects with at least a 50 % reduction in partial-onset seizure frequency per 28 days from baseline to the maintenance period was 52.9 % in the lacosamide group compared with 33.3 % in the placebo group.

The quality of life assessed by the Pediatric Quality of Life Inventory indicated that subjects in both lacosamide and placebo groups had a similar and stable health-related quality of life during the entire treatment period.

5.2 Pharmacokinetic properties

Absorption

After intravenous administration, C_{max} is reached at the end of infusion. The plasma concentration increases proportionally with dose after oral (100-800 mg) and intravenous (50-300 mg) administration.

Distribution

The volume of distribution is approximately 0.6 L/kg. Lacosamide is less than 15 % bound to plasma proteins.

Biotransformation

95 % of the dose is excreted in the urine as lacosamide and metabolites. The metabolism of lacosamide has not been completely characterised. The major compounds excreted in urine are unchanged lacosamide (approximately 40 % of the dose) and its O-desmethyl metabolite less than 30 %.

A polar fraction proposed to be serine derivatives accounted for approximately 20 % in urine, but was detected only in small amounts (0-2 %) in human plasma of some subjects. Small amounts (0.5-2 %) of additional metabolites were found in the urine. In vitro data show that CYP2C9, CYP2C19 and CYP3A4 are capable of catalysing the formation of the O-desmethyl metabolite but the main contributing isoenzyme has not been confirmed in vivo. No clinically relevant difference in lacosamide exposure was observed comparing its pharmacokinetics in extensive metabolisers (EMs, with a functional CYP2C19) and poor metabolisers (PMs, lacking a functional CYP2C19). Furthermore an interaction trial with omeprazole (CYP2C19-inhibitor) demonstrated no clinically relevant changes in lacosamide plasma concentrations indicating that the importance of this pathway is minor. The plasma concentration of O-desmethyl-lacosamide is approximately 15 % of the concentration of lacosamide in plasma. This major metabolite has no known pharmacological activity.

Elimination

Lacosamide is primarily eliminated from the systemic circulation by renal excretion and biotransformation. After oral and intravenous administration of radiolabeled lacosamide, approximately 95 % of radioactivity administered was recovered in the urine and less than 0.5 % in the faeces. The elimination half-life of lacosamide is approximately 13 hours. The pharmacokinetics is dose-proportional and constant over time, with low intra- and inter-subject variability. Following twice daily dosing, steady state plasma concentrations are achieved after a 3 day period. The plasma
concentration increases with an accumulation factor of approximately 2.

A single loading dose of 200 mg approximates steady-state concentrations comparable to 100 mg twice daily oral administration.

**Pharmacokinetics in special patient groups**

**Gender**
Clinical trials indicate that gender does not have a clinically significant influence on the plasma concentrations of lacosamide.

**Renal impairment**
The AUC of lacosamide was increased by approximately 30% in mildly and moderately and 60% in severely renal impaired patients and patients with end-stage renal disease requiring haemodialysis compared to healthy subjects, whereas $C_{\text{max}}$ was unaffected. Lacosamide is effectively removed from plasma by haemodialysis. Following a 4-hour haemodialysis treatment, AUC of lacosamide is reduced by approximately 50%. Therefore, dosage supplementation following haemodialysis is recommended (see section 4.2). The exposure of the O-desmethyl metabolite was several-fold increased in patients with moderate and severe renal impairment. In absence of haemodialysis in patients with end-stage renal disease, the levels were increased and continuously rising during the 24-hour sampling. It is unknown whether the increased metabolite exposure in end-stage renal disease subjects could give rise to adverse effects but no pharmacological activity of the metabolite has been identified.

**Hepatic impairment**
Subjects with moderate hepatic impairment (Child-Pugh B) showed higher plasma concentrations of lacosamide (approximately 50% higher $AUC_{\text{norm}}$). The higher exposure was partly due to a reduced renal function in the studied subjects. The decrease in non-renal clearance in the patients of the study was estimated to give a 20% increase in the AUC of lacosamide. The pharmacokinetics of lacosamide has not been evaluated in severe hepatic impairment (see section 4.2).

**Elderly (over 65 years of age)**
In a study in elderly men and women including 4 patients > 75 years of age, AUC was about 30 and 50% increased compared to young men, respectively. This is partly related to lower body weight. The body weight normalized difference is 26 and 23%, respectively. An increased variability in exposure was also observed. The renal clearance of lacosamide was only slightly reduced in elderly subjects in this study. A general dose reduction is not considered to be necessary unless indicated due to reduced renal function (see section 4.2).

**Paediatric population**
The paediatric pharmacokinetic profile of lacosamide was determined in a population pharmacokinetic analysis using sparse plasma concentration data obtained in one placebo-controlled randomised study and three open-label studies in 414 children with epilepsy aged 6 months to 17 years. The administered lacosamide doses ranged from 2 to 17.8 mg/kg/day in twice daily intake, with a maximum of 600 mg/day for children weighing 50 kg or more. The typical plasma clearance was estimated to be 1.04 L/h, 1.32 L/h and 1.86 L/h for children weighing 20 kg, 30 kg and 50 kg respectively. In comparison, plasma clearance was estimated at 1.92 L/h in adults (70 kg body weight).

**5.3 Preclinical safety data**
In the toxicity studies, the plasma concentrations of lacosamide obtained were similar or only marginally higher than those observed in patients, which leaves low or non-existing margins to human exposure. A safety pharmacology study with intravenous administration of lacosamide in anesthetised dogs
showed transient increases in PR interval and QRS complex duration and decreases in blood pressure most likely due to a cardiodepressant action. These transient changes started in the same concentration range as after maximum recommended clinical dosing. In anesthetised dogs and Cynomolgus monkeys, at intravenous doses of 15-60 mg/kg, slowing of atrial and ventricular conductivity, atrioventricular block and atrioventricular dissociation were seen. In the repeated dose toxicity studies, mild reversible liver changes were observed in rats starting at about 3 times the clinical exposure. These changes included an increased organ weight, hypertrophy of hepatocytes, increases in serum concentrations of liver enzymes and increases in total cholesterol and triglycerides. Apart from the hypertrophy of hepatocytes, no other histopathologic changes were observed. In reproductive and developmental toxicity studies in rodents and rabbits, no teratogenic effects but an increase in numbers of stillborn pups and pup deaths in the peripartum period, and slightly reduced live litter sizes and pup body weights were observed at maternal toxic doses in rats corresponding to systemic exposure levels similar to the expected clinical exposure. Since higher exposure levels could not be tested in animals due to maternal toxicity, data are insufficient to fully characterise the embryofetotoxic and teratogenic potential of lacosamide. Studies in rats revealed that lacosamide and/or its metabolites readily crossed the placental barrier. In juvenile rats and dogs, the types of toxicity do not differ qualitatively from those observed in adult animals. In juvenile rats, a reduced body weight was observed at systemic exposure levels similar to the expected clinical exposure. In juvenile dogs, transient and dose-related CNS clinical signs started to be observed at systemic exposure levels below the expected clinical exposure.

6. PHARMACEUTICAL PARTICULARS

6.1 List of excipients

water for injections
sodium chloride
hydrochloric acid (for pH adjustment)

6.2 Incompatibilities

This medicinal product must not be mixed with other medicinal products except those mentioned in section 6.6.

6.3 Shelf life

3 years.

Chemical and physical in-use stability has been demonstrated for 24 hours at temperatures up to 25°C for product mixed with the diluents mentioned in 6.6 and stored in glass or PVC bags. From a microbiological point of view, the product should be used immediately. If not used immediately, in-use storage times and conditions prior to use are the responsibility of the user and would not be longer than 24 hours at 2 to 8°C, unless dilution has taken place in controlled and validated aseptic conditions.

6.4 Special precautions for storage

Do not store above 25°C.
For storage conditions after dilution of the medicinal product, see section 6.3.

6.5 Nature and contents of container

Colourless type I glass vial with a chlorobutyl rubber closure coated with a fluoropolymer. Packs of 1x20 ml and 5x20 ml.
Not all pack sizes may be marketed.

6.6  Special precautions for disposal and other handling

Product with particulate matter or discolouration should not be used.
This medicinal product is for single use only, any unused solution should be discarded.
Vimpat solution for infusion was found to be physically compatible and chemically stable when mixed with the following diluents for at least 24 hours and stored in glass or PVC bags at temperatures up to 25°C.
Diluents:
sodium chloride 9 mg/ml (0.9 %) solution for injection
glucose 50 mg/ml (5 %) solution for injection
lactated Ringer’s solution for injection.

7.  MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER

UCB Pharma S.A.
Allée de la Recherche 60
B-1070 Bruxelles
Belgium

8.  MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBER(S)

EU/1/08/470/016-017

9.  DATE OF FIRST AUTHORISATION/RENEWAL OF THE AUTHORISATION

Date of first authorisation: 29 August 2008
Date of latest renewal: 31 July 2013

10.  DATE OF REVISION OF THE TEXT

Detailed information on this medicine is available on the European Medicines Agency web site:
http://www.ema.europa.eu/
ANNEX II

A. MANUFACTURER RESPONSIBLE FOR BATCH RELEASE

B. CONDITIONS OR RESTRICTIONS REGARDING SUPPLY AND USE

C. OTHER CONDITIONS AND REQUIREMENTS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION

D. CONDITIONS OR RESTRICTIONS WITH REGARD TO THE SAFE AND EFFECTIVE USE OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT
A. MANUFACTURER RESPONSIBLE FOR BATCH RELEASE

Name and address of the manufacturer responsible for batch release

Aesica Pharmaceuticals GmbH or UCB Pharma S.A.
Alfred-Nobel Strasse 10 Chemin du Foriest
D-40789 Monheim am Rhein B-1420 Braine- l’Alleud
Germany Belgium

The printed package leaflet of the medicinal product must state the name and address of the manufacturer responsible for the release of the concerned batch.

B. CONDITIONS OR RESTRICTIONS REGARDING SUPPLY AND USE

Medicinal product subject to medical prescription.

C. OTHER CONDITIONS AND REQUIREMENTS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION

- Periodic Safety Update Reports

The requirements for submission of periodic safety update reports for this medicinal product are set out in the list of Union reference dates (EURD list) provided for under Article 107c(7) of Directive 2001/83/EC and any subsequent updates published on the European medicines web-portal.

D. CONDITIONS OR RESTRICTIONS WITH REGARD TO THE SAFE AND EFFECTIVE USE OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT

- Risk Management plan (RMP)

The MAH shall perform the required pharmacovigilance activities and interventions detailed in the agreed RMP presented in Module 1.8.2. of the Marketing Authorisation and any agreed subsequent updates of the RMP.

An updated RMP should be submitted

- At the request of the European Medicines Agency
- Whenever the risk management system is modified, especially as the result of new information being received that may lead to a significant change to the benefit/risk profile or as the result of an important (pharmacovigilance or risk minimisation) milestone being reached
ANNEX III

LABELLING AND PACKAGE LEAFLET
A. LABELLING
PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON THE OUTER PACKAGING

Outer carton

1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT

Vimpat 50 mg film-coated tablets
lacosamide

2. STATEMENT OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE(S)

1 film-coated tablet contains 50 mg lacosamide.

3. LIST OF EXCIPIENTS

4. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM AND CONTENTS

14 film-coated tablets
56 film-coated tablets
168 film-coated tablets
56 x 1 film-coated tablet
14 x 1 film-coated tablet
28 film-coated tablets

5. METHOD AND ROUTE(S) OF ADMINISTRATION

Read the package leaflet before use.
Oral use

6. SPECIAL WARNING THAT THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT MUST BE STORED OUT OF THE SIGHT AND REACH OF CHILDREN

Keep out of the sight and reach of children.

7. OTHER SPECIAL WARNING(S), IF NECESSARY

8. EXPIRY DATE

EXP

9. SPECIAL STORAGE CONDITIONS
10. **SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR DISPOSAL OF UNUSED MEDICINAL PRODUCTS OR WASTE MATERIALS DERIVED FROM SUCH MEDICINAL PRODUCTS, IF APPROPRIATE**

11. **NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER**

UCB Pharma S.A.
Allée de la Recherche 60
B-1070 Bruxelles
Belgium

12. **MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBER(S)**

EU/1/08/470/001 14 film-coated tablets
EU/1/08/470/002 56 film-coated tablets
EU/1/08/470/003 168 film-coated tablets
EU/1/08/470/020 56 x 1 film-coated tablet
EU/1/08/470/024 14 x 1 film-coated tablet
EU/1/08/470/025 28 film-coated tablets

13. **BATCH NUMBER**

Lot

14. **GENERAL CLASSIFICATION FOR SUPPLY**

15. **INSTRUCTIONS ON USE**

16. **INFORMATION IN BRAILLE**

Vimpat 50 mg
<Justification for not including Braille accepted> 56 x 1 and 14 x 1 film-coated tablet

17. **UNIQUE IDENTIFIER – 2D BARCODE**

2D barcode carrying the unique identifier included.

18. **UNIQUE IDENTIFIER - HUMAN READABLE DATA**

PC:
SN:
NN:
**MINIMUM PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON BLISTERS OR STRIPS**

Blister label

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vimpat 50 mg film-coated tablets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lacosamide</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. NAME OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UCB Pharma S.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3. EXPIRY DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4. BATCH NUMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5. OTHER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON THE OUTER PACKAGING

Outer carton

1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT

Vimpat 100 mg film-coated tablets
lacosamide

2. STATEMENT OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE(S)

1 film-coated tablet contains 100 mg lacosamide.

3. LIST OF EXCIPIENTS

4. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM AND CONTENTS

14 film-coated tablets
56 film-coated tablets
168 film-coated tablets
56 x 1 film-coated tablet
14 x 1 film-coated tablet
28 film-coated tablets

5. METHOD AND ROUTE(S) OF ADMINISTRATION

Read the package leaflet before use.
Oral use

6. SPECIAL WARNING THAT THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT MUST BE STORED OUT OF THE SIGHT AND REACH OF CHILDREN

Keep out of the sight and reach of children.

7. OTHER SPECIAL WARNING(S), IF NECESSARY

8. EXPIRY DATE

EXP

9. SPECIAL STORAGE CONDITIONS
### 10. Special Precautions for Disposal of Unused Medicinal Products or Waste Materials Derived from Such Medicinal Products, If Appropriate

### 11. Name and Address of the Marketing Authorisation Holder

UCB Pharma S.A.  
Allée de la Recherche 60  
B-1070 Bruxelles  
Belgium

### 12. Marketing Authorisation Number(s)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EU/1/08/470/004</td>
<td>14 film-coated tablets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EU/1/08/470/005</td>
<td>56 film-coated tablets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EU/1/08/470/006</td>
<td>168 film-coated tablets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EU/1/08/470/021</td>
<td>56 x 1 film-coated tablet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EU/1/08/470/026</td>
<td>14 x 1 film-coated tablet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EU/1/08/470/027</td>
<td>28 film-coated tablets</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 13. Batch Number

Lot

### 14. General Classification for Supply

### 15. Instructions on Use

### 16. Information in Braille

Vimpat 100 mg  
<Justification for not including Braille accepted> 56 x 1 and 14 x 1 film-coated tablet

### 17. Unique Identifier – 2D Barcode

2D barcode carrying the unique identifier included.

### 18. Unique Identifier - Human Readable Data

PC:  
SN:  
NN:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT</td>
<td>Vimpat 100 mg film-coated tablets lacosamide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. NAME OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER</td>
<td>UCB Pharma S.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. EXPIRY DATE</td>
<td>EXP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. BATCH NUMBER</td>
<td>Lot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. OTHER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON THE OUTER PACKAGING

Outer carton

1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT

Vimpat 150 mg film-coated tablets
lacosamide

2. STATEMENT OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE(S)

1 film-coated tablet contains 150 mg lacosamide.

3. LIST OF EXCIPIENTS

4. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM AND CONTENTS

14 film-coated tablets
56 film-coated tablets
56 x 1 film-coated tablet
14 x 1 film-coated tablet
28 film-coated tablets

5. METHOD AND ROUTE(S) OF ADMINISTRATION

Read the package leaflet before use.
Oral use

6. SPECIAL WARNING THAT THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT MUST BE STORED OUT OF THE SIGHT AND REACH OF CHILDREN

Keep out of the sight and reach of children.

7. OTHER SPECIAL WARNING(S), IF NECESSARY

8. EXPIRY DATE

EXP

9. SPECIAL STORAGE CONDITIONS

10. SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR DISPOSAL OF UNUSED MEDICINAL PRODUCTS OR WASTE MATERIALS DERIVED FROM SUCH MEDICINAL PRODUCTS, IF APPROPRIATE
11. NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER

UCB Pharma S.A.
Allée de la Recherche 60
B-1070 Bruxelles
Belgium

12. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBER(S)

EU/1/08/470/007 14 film-coated tablets
EU/1/08/470/008 56 film-coated tablets
EU/1/08/470/022 56 x 1 film-coated tablet
EU/1/08/470/028 14 x 1 film-coated tablet
EU/1/08/470/029 28 film-coated tablets

13. BATCH NUMBER

Lot

14. GENERAL CLASSIFICATION FOR SUPPLY

15. INSTRUCTIONS ON USE

16. INFORMATION IN BRAILLE

Vimpat 150 mg
<Justification for not including Braille accepted> 56 x 1 and 14 x 1 film-coated tablet

17. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER – 2D BARCODE

2D barcode carrying the unique identifier included.

18. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER - HUMAN READABLE DATA

PC:
SN:
NN:
**PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON THE OUTER PACKAGING**

**MULTIPACKS ONLY**
Carton of 168 film-coated tablets containing 3 Cartons of 56 film-coated tablets (with Blue box)

1. **NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT**

Vimpat 150 mg film-coated tablets
lacosamide

2. **STATEMENT OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE(S)**

1 film-coated tablet contains 150 mg lacosamide.

3. **LIST OF EXCIPIENTS**

4. **PHARMACEUTICAL FORM AND CONTENTS**

Multipack: 168 (3 packs of 56) film-coated tablets.

5. **METHOD AND ROUTE(S) OF ADMINISTRATION**

Read the package leaflet before use.
Oral use

6. **SPECIAL WARNING THAT THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT MUST BE STORED OUT OF THE SIGHT AND REACH OF CHILDREN**

Keep out of the sight and reach of children.

7. **OTHER SPECIAL WARNING(S), IF NECESSARY**

8. **EXPIRY DATE**

EXP

9. **SPECIAL STORAGE CONDITIONS**

10. **SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR DISPOSAL OF UNUSED MEDICINAL PRODUCTS OR WASTE MATERIALS DERIVED FROM SUCH MEDICINAL PRODUCTS, IF APPROPRIATE**
### 11. NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER

UCB Pharma S.A.  
Allée de la Recherche 60  
B-1070 Bruxelles  
Belgium

### 12. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBER(S)

EU/1/08/470/009

### 13. BATCH NUMBER

Lot

### 14. GENERAL CLASSIFICATION FOR SUPPLY

Vimpat 150 mg

### 15. INSTRUCTIONS ON USE

2D barcode carrying the unique identifier included.

### 16. INFORMATION IN BRAILLE

Vimpat 150 mg

### 17. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER – 2D BARCODE

#### 18. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER - HUMAN READABLE DATA

PC:  
SN:  
NN:
PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON THE OUTER PACKAGING

MULTIPACKS ONLY
Intermediate Carton
Carton of 56 film-coated tablets 150 mg (without Blue Box)

1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT

Vimpat 150 mg film-coated tablets
lacosamide

2. STATEMENT OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE(S)

1 film-coated tablet contains 150 mg lacosamide.

3. LIST OF EXCIPIENTS

4. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM AND CONTENTS

56 film-coated tablets. Component of a multipack, can’t be sold separately.

5. METHOD AND ROUTE(S) OF ADMINISTRATION

Read the package leaflet before use.
Oral use

6. SPECIAL WARNING THAT THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT MUST BE STORED OUT OF THE SIGHT AND REACH OF CHILDREN

Keep out of the sight and reach of children.

7. OTHER SPECIAL WARNING(S), IF NECESSARY

8. EXPIRY DATE

EXP

9. SPECIAL STORAGE CONDITIONS
10. SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR DISPOSAL OF UNUSED MEDICINAL PRODUCTS OR WASTE MATERIALS DERIVED FROM SUCH MEDICINAL PRODUCTS, IF APPROPRIATE

11. NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER

UCB Pharma S.A.
Allée de la Recherche 60
B-1070 Bruxelles
Belgium

12. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBER(S)

EU/1/08/470/009

13. BATCH NUMBER

Lot

14. GENERAL CLASSIFICATION FOR SUPPLY

15. INSTRUCTIONS ON USE

16. INFORMATION IN BRAILLE

Vimpat 150 mg

17. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER – 2D BARCODE

Not applicable

18. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER - HUMAN READABLE DATA

Not applicable
### MINIMUM PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON BLISTERS OR STRIPS

#### Blister label

1. **NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT**
   
   Vimpat 150 mg film-coated tablets
   lacosamide

2. **NAME OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER**
   
   UCB Pharma S.A.

3. **EXPIRY DATE**
   
   EXP

4. **BATCH NUMBER**
   
   Lot

5. **OTHER**
PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON THE OUTER PACKAGING

Outer carton

1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT

Vimpat 200 mg film-coated tablets
lacosamide

2. STATEMENT OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE(S)

1 film-coated tablet contains 200 mg lacosamide.

3. LIST OF EXCIPIENTS

4. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM AND CONTENTS

14 film-coated tablets
56 film-coated tablets
56 x 1 film-coated tablet
14 x 1 film-coated tablet
28 film-coated tablets

5. METHOD AND ROUTE(S) OF ADMINISTRATION

Read the package leaflet before use.
Oral use

6. SPECIAL WARNING THAT THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT MUST BE STORED OUT OF THE SIGHT AND REACH OF CHILDREN

Keep out of the sight and reach of children.

7. OTHER SPECIAL WARNING(S), IF NECESSARY

8. EXPIRY DATE

EXP

9. SPECIAL STORAGE CONDITIONS
10.  SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR DISPOSAL OF UNUSED MEDICINAL PRODUCTS OR WASTE MATERIALS DERIVED FROM SUCH MEDICINAL PRODUCTS, IF APPROPRIATE

11.  NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER

UCB Pharma S.A.
Allée de la Recherche 60
B-1070 Bruxelles
Belgium

12.  MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBER(S)

EU/1/08/470/010 14 film-coated tablets
EU/1/08/470/011 56 film-coated tablets
EU/1/08/470/023 56 x 1 film-coated tablet
EU/1/08/470/030 14 x 1 film-coated tablet
EU/1/08/470/031 28 film-coated tablets

13.  BATCH NUMBER

Lot

14.  GENERAL CLASSIFICATION FOR SUPPLY

15.  INSTRUCTIONS ON USE

16.  INFORMATION IN BRAILLE

Vimpat 200 mg
<Justification for not including Braille accepted> 56 x 1 and 14 x 1 film-coated tablet

17.  UNIQUE IDENTIFIER – 2D BARCODE

2D barcode carrying the unique identifier included.

18.  UNIQUE IDENTIFIER - HUMAN READABLE DATA

PC:
SN:
NN:
PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON THE OUTER PACKAGING
MULTIPACKS ONLY
Carton of 168 film-coated tablets containing 3 Cartons of 56 film-coated tablets (with Blue box)

1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT

Vimpat 200 mg film-coated tablets
lacosamide

2. STATEMENT OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE(S)

1 film-coated tablet contains 200 mg lacosamide.

3. LIST OF EXCIPIENTS

4. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM AND CONTENTS

Multipack: 168 (3 packs of 56) film-coated tablets

5. METHOD AND ROUTE(S) OF ADMINISTRATION

Read the package leaflet before use.
Oral use

6. SPECIAL WARNING THAT THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT MUST BE STORED OUT OF THE SIGHT AND REACH OF CHILDREN

Keep out of the sight and reach of children.

7. OTHER SPECIAL WARNING(S), IF NECESSARY

8. EXPIRY DATE

EXP

9. SPECIAL STORAGE CONDITIONS

10. SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR DISPOSAL OF UNUSED MEDICINAL PRODUCTS OR WASTE MATERIALS DERIVED FROM SUCH MEDICINAL PRODUCTS, IF APPROPRIATE
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>11.</th>
<th>NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UCB Pharma S.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Allée de la Recherche 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B-1070 Bruxelles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Belgium</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>12.</th>
<th>MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBER(S)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EU/1/08/470/012</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>13.</th>
<th>BATCH NUMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>14.</th>
<th>GENERAL CLASSIFICATION FOR SUPPLY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15.</th>
<th>INSTRUCTIONS ON USE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16.</th>
<th>INFORMATION IN BRAILLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vimpat 200 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>17.</th>
<th>UNIQUE IDENTIFIER – 2D BARCODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2D barcode carrying the unique identifier included.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>18.</th>
<th>UNIQUE IDENTIFIER - HUMAN READABLE DATA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PC:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SN:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NN:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON THE OUTER PACKAGING

**MULTIPACKS ONLY**  
Intermediate Carton  
Carton of 56 film-coated tablets 200 mg (without Blue Box)

### 1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT

Vimpat 200 mg film-coated tablets  
lacosamide

### 2. STATEMENT OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE(S)

1 film-coated tablet contains 200 mg lacosamide.

### 3. LIST OF EXCIPIENTS

### 4. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM AND CONTENTS

56 film-coated tablets. Component of a multipack, can’t be sold separately.

### 5. METHOD AND ROUTE(S) OF ADMINISTRATION

Read the package leaflet before use.  
Oral use

### 6. SPECIAL WARNING THAT THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT MUST BE STORED OUT OF THE SIGHT AND REACH OF CHILDREN

Keep out of the sight and reach of children.

### 7. OTHER SPECIAL WARNING(S), IF NECESSARY

### 8. EXPIRY DATE

EXP

### 9. SPECIAL STORAGE CONDITIONS
10. SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR DISPOSAL OF UNUSED MEDICINAL PRODUCTS OR WASTE MATERIALS DERIVED FROM SUCH MEDICINAL PRODUCTS, IF APPROPRIATE

11. NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORIZATION HOLDER

UCB Pharma S.A.
Allée de la Recherche 60
B-1070 Bruxelles
Belgium

12. MARKETING AUTHORIZATION NUMBER(S)

EU/1/08/470/012

13. BATCH NUMBER

Lot

14. GENERAL CLASSIFICATION FOR SUPPLY

15. INSTRUCTIONS ON USE

16. INFORMATION IN BRAILLE

Vimpat 200 mg

17. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER – 2D BARCODE

Not applicable

18. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER - HUMAN READABLE DATA

Not applicable
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MINIMUM PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON BLISTERS OR STRIPS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blister label</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. <strong>NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vimpat 200 mg film-coated tablets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lacosamide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. <strong>NAME OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCB Pharma S.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. <strong>EXPIRY DATE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. <strong>BATCH NUMBER</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. <strong>OTHER</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON THE OUTER PACKAGING
TREATMENT INITIATION PACK ONLY

Outer carton - treatment initiation pack containing 4 cartons of 14 film-coated tablets

1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT

Vimpat 50 mg
Vimpat 100 mg
Vimpat 150 mg
Vimpat 200 mg
film-coated tablets
lacosamide

2. STATEMENT OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE(S)

Vimpat 50 mg
1 film-coated tablet contains 50 mg lacosamide.
Vimpat 100 mg
1 film-coated tablet contains 100 mg lacosamide.
Vimpat 150 mg
1 film-coated tablet contains 150 mg lacosamide.
Vimpat 200 mg
1 film-coated tablet contains 200 mg lacosamide.

3. LIST OF EXCIPIENTS

4. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM AND CONTENTS

Treatment initiation pack
Each pack of 56 film-coated tablets for a 4-week treatment schedule contains:
14 film-coated tablets of Vimpat 50 mg
14 film-coated tablets of Vimpat 100 mg
14 film-coated tablets of Vimpat 150 mg
14 film-coated tablets of Vimpat 200 mg

5. METHOD AND ROUTE(S) OF ADMINISTRATION

Read the package leaflet before use.
Oral use

6. SPECIAL WARNING THAT THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT MUST BE STORED OUT OF THE SIGHT AND REACH OF CHILDREN

Keep out of the sight and reach of children.
7. OTHER SPECIAL WARNING(S), IF NECESSARY

8. EXPIRY DATE

EXP

9. SPECIAL STORAGE CONDITIONS

10. SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR DISPOSAL OF UNUSED MEDICINAL PRODUCTS OR WASTE MATERIALS DERIVED FROM SUCH MEDICINAL PRODUCTS, IF APPROPRIATE

11. NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER

UCB Pharma S.A.
Allée de la Recherche 60
B-1070 Bruxelles
Belgium

12. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBER(S)

EU/1/08/470/013

13. BATCH NUMBER

Lot

14. GENERAL CLASSIFICATION FOR SUPPLY

15. INSTRUCTIONS ON USE

16. INFORMATION IN BRAILLE

Vimpat 50 mg
Vimpat 100 mg
Vimpat 150 mg
Vimpat 200 mg

17. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER – 2D BARCODE

2D barcode carrying the unique identifier included.
18. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER - HUMAN READABLE DATA

PC:
SN:
NN:
PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON THE OUTER PACKAGING

TREATMENT INITIATION PACK ONLY

Intermediate Carton
Carton 14 tablets – week 1

1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT

Vimpat 50 mg film-coated tablets
lacosamide

2. STATEMENT OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE(S)

1 film-coated tablet contains 50 mg lacosamide.

3. LIST OF EXCIPIENTS

4. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM AND CONTENTS

14 film-coated tablets
Week 1

5. METHOD AND ROUTE(S) OF ADMINISTRATION

Read the package leaflet before use.
Oral use

6. SPECIAL WARNING THAT THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT MUST BE STORED OUT OF THE SIGHT AND REACH OF CHILDREN

Keep out of the sight and reach of children.

7. OTHER SPECIAL WARNING(S), IF NECESSARY

8. EXPIRY DATE

EXP

9. SPECIAL STORAGE CONDITIONS
10. SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR DISPOSAL OF UNUSED MEDICINAL PRODUCTS OR WASTE MATERIALS DERIVED FROM SUCH MEDICINAL PRODUCTS, IF APPROPRIATE

11. NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER

UCB Pharma S.A.
Allée de la Recherche 60
B-1070 Bruxelles
Belgium

12. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBER(S)

EU/1/08/470/013

13. BATCH NUMBER

Lot

14. GENERAL CLASSIFICATION FOR SUPPLY

15. INSTRUCTIONS ON USE

16. INFORMATION IN BRAILLE

Vimpat 50 mg

17. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER – 2D BARCODE

Not applicable

18. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER - HUMAN READABLE DATA

Not applicable
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MINIMUM PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON BLISTERS OR STRIPS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TREATMENT INITIATION PACK ONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blister label – week 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vimpat 50 mg film-coated tablets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lacosamide</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. NAME OF THE MARKETING AUTHORITYISATION HOLDER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UCB Pharma S.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3. EXPIRY DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4. BATCH NUMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5. OTHER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Week 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON THE OUTER PACKAGING**

**TREATMENT INITIATION PACK ONLY**

Intermediate Carton
Carton 14 tablets – week 2

| 1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT | Vimpat 100 mg film-coated tablets
lacosamide |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. STATEMENT OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE(S)</td>
<td>1 film-coated tablet contains 100 mg lacosamide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. LIST OF EXCIPIENTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 4. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM AND CONTENTS | 14 film-coated tablets
Week 2 |
| 5. METHOD AND ROUTE(S) OF ADMINISTRATION | Read the package leaflet before use.
Oral use |
| 6. SPECIAL WARNING THAT THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT MUST BE STORED OUT OF THE SIGHT AND REACH OF CHILDREN | Keep out of the sight and reach of children. |
| 7. OTHER SPECIAL WARNING(S), IF NECESSARY | |
| 8. EXPIRY DATE | EXP |
| 9. SPECIAL STORAGE CONDITIONS | |
| 10. | SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR DISPOSAL OF UNUSED MEDICINAL PRODUCTS OR WASTE MATERIALS DERIVED FROM SUCH MEDICINAL PRODUCTS, IF APPROPRIATE |
| 11. | NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER |
| | UCB Pharma S.A.  
| | Allée de la Recherche 60  
| | B-1070 Bruxelles  
| | Belgium |
| 12. | MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBER(S) |
| | EU/1/08/470/013 |
| 13. | BATCH NUMBER |
| | Lot |
| 14. | GENERAL CLASSIFICATION FOR SUPPLY |
| 15. | INSTRUCTIONS ON USE |
| 16. | INFORMATION IN BRAILLE |
| | Vimpat 100 mg |
| 17. | UNIQUE IDENTIFIER – 2D BARCODE |
| | Not applicable |
| 18. | UNIQUE IDENTIFIER - HUMAN READABLE DATA |
| | Not applicable |
**MINIMUM PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON BLISTERS OR STRIPS**
**TREATMENT INITIATION PACK ONLY**

**Blister label – week 2**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td><strong>NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vimpat 100 mg film-coated tablets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>lacosamide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td><strong>NAME OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UCB Pharma S.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td><strong>EXPIRY DATE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EXP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td><strong>BATCH NUMBER</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td><strong>OTHER</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Week 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON THE OUTER PACKAGING

TREATMENT INITIATION PACK ONLY

Intermediate Carton
Carton 14 tablets – week 3

1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT

Vimpat 150 mg film-coated tablets
lacosamide

2. STATEMENT OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE(S)

1 film-coated tablet contains 150 mg lacosamide.

3. LIST OF EXCIPIENTS

4. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM AND CONTENTS

14 film-coated tablets
Week 3

5. METHOD AND ROUTE(S) OF ADMINISTRATION

Read the package leaflet before use.
Oral use

6. SPECIAL WARNING THAT THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT MUST BE STORED OUT OF THE SIGHT AND REACH OF CHILDREN

Keep out of the sight and reach of children.

7. OTHER SPECIAL WARNING(S), IF NECESSARY

8. EXPIRY DATE

EXP

9. SPECIAL STORAGE CONDITIONS
10. SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR DISPOSAL OF UNUSED MEDICINAL PRODUCTS OR WASTE MATERIALS DERIVED FROM SUCH MEDICINAL PRODUCTS, IF APPROPRIATE

11. NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER

UCB Pharma S.A.
Allée de la Recherche 60
B-1070 Bruxelles
Belgium

12. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBER(S)

EU/1/08/470/013

13. BATCH NUMBER

Lot

14. GENERAL CLASSIFICATION FOR SUPPLY

15. INSTRUCTIONS ON USE

16. INFORMATION IN BRAILLE

Vimpat 150 mg

17. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER – 2D BARCODE

Not applicable

18. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER - HUMAN READABLE DATA

Not applicable
### MINIMUM PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON BLISTERS OR STRIPS

**TREATMENT INITIATION PACK ONLY**

**Blister label** – week 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. <strong>NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vimpat 150 mg film-coated tablets</td>
<td>lacosamide</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. <strong>NAME OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UCB Pharma S.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3. <strong>EXPIRY DATE</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4. <strong>BATCH NUMBER</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5. <strong>OTHER</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Week 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON THE OUTER PACKAGING

TREATMENT INITIATION PACK ONLY
Intermediate Carton
Carton 14 tablets – week 4

1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT

Vimpat 200 mg film-coated tablets
lacosamide

2. STATEMENT OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE(S)

1 film-coated tablet contains 200 mg lacosamide.

3. LIST OF EXCIPIENTS

4. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM AND CONTENTS

14 film-coated tablets
Week 4

5. METHOD AND ROUTE(S) OF ADMINISTRATION

Read the package leaflet before use.
Oral use

6. SPECIAL WARNING THAT THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT MUST BE STORED OUT
OF THE SIGHT AND REACH OF CHILDREN

Keep out of the sight and reach of children.

7. OTHER SPECIAL WARNING(S), IF NECESSARY

8. EXPIRY DATE

EXP

9. SPECIAL STORAGE CONDITIONS
10. SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR DISPOSAL OF UNUSED MEDICINAL PRODUCTS OR WASTE MATERIALS DERIVED FROM SUCH MEDICINAL PRODUCTS, IF APPROPRIATE

11. NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER

UCB Pharma S.A.
Allée de la Recherche 60
B-1070 Bruxelles
Belgium

12. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBER(S)

EU/1/08/470/013

13. BATCH NUMBER

Lot

14. GENERAL CLASSIFICATION FOR SUPPLY

15. INSTRUCTIONS ON USE

16. INFORMATION IN BRAILLE

Vimpat 200 mg

17. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER – 2D BARCODE

Not applicable

18. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER - HUMAN READABLE DATA

Not applicable
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MINIMUM PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON BLISTERS OR STRIPS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TREATMENT INITIATION PACK ONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blister label – week 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. **NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT**

   Vimpat 200 mg film-coated tablets
   lacosamide

2. **NAME OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER**

   UCB Pharma S.A.

3. **EXPIRY DATE**

   EXP

4. **BATCH NUMBER**

   Lot

5. **OTHER**

   Week 4
PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON THE OUTER PACKAGING AND THE IMMEDIATE PACKAGING

Outer carton / bottle

1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT

Vimpat 10 mg/ml syrup
lacosamide

2. STATEMENT OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE(S)

Each ml of syrup contains 10 mg lacosamide.
1 bottle of 200 ml contains 2,000 mg lacosamide.

3. LIST OF EXCIPIENTS

Contains sorbitol (E420), sodium methyl parahydroxybenzoate (E219), aspartame (E951), and sodium. See leaflet for further information.

4. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM AND CONTENTS

200 ml syrup with measuring cup and oral syringe

5. METHOD AND ROUTE(S) OF ADMINISTRATION

Read the package leaflet before use. (only for the outer carton)
Oral use
Shake well before use.
Children from 4 years and adolescents under 50 kg: use the oral syringe.
Patients weighing 50 kg or more: use the measuring cup.

6. SPECIAL WARNING THAT THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT MUST BE STORED OUT OF THE SIGHT AND REACH OF CHILDREN

Keep out of the sight and reach of children.

7. OTHER SPECIAL WARNING(S), IF NECESSARY

8. EXPIRY DATE

EXP
After first opening, bottle may be used for up to 2 months.
Opening date (only for the outer carton)
9. SPECIAL STORAGE CONDITIONS

Do not refrigerate.

10. SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR DISPOSAL OF UNUSED MEDICINAL PRODUCTS OR WASTE MATERIALS DERIVED FROM SUCH MEDICINAL PRODUCTS, IF APPROPRIATE

11. NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER

UCB Pharma S.A.
Allée de la Recherche 60
B-1070 Bruxelles
Belgium

12. MARKETING AUTHORIZATION NUMBER(S)

EU/1/08/470/018

13. BATCH NUMBER

Lot

14. GENERAL CLASSIFICATION FOR SUPPLY

15. INSTRUCTIONS ON USE

16. INFORMATION IN BRAILLE

Vimpat 10 mg/ml (only for the outer carton)

17. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER – 2D BARCODE

2D barcode carrying the unique identifier included.

18. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER - HUMAN READABLE DATA

PC:
SN:
NN:
**PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON THE OUTER PACKAGING**

**Outer carton**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vimpat 10 mg/ml solution for infusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lacosamide</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. STATEMENT OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE(S)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Each ml of solution for infusion contains 10 mg lacosamide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 vial of 20 ml contains 200 mg lacosamide.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3. LIST OF EXCIPIENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contains sodium chloride, hydrochloric acid, water for injections.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM AND CONTENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 x 20 ml solution for infusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 mg/20 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 x 20 ml solution for infusion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5. METHOD AND ROUTE(S) OF ADMINISTRATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Read the package leaflet before use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intravenous use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For single use only</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6. SPECIAL WARNING THAT THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT MUST BE STORED OUT OF THE SIGHT AND REACH OF CHILDREN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Keep out of the sight and reach of children.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7. OTHER SPECIAL WARNING(S), IF NECESSARY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8. EXPIRY DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>9. SPECIAL STORAGE CONDITIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do not store above 25°C.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
10. SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR DISPOSAL OF UNUSED MEDICINAL PRODUCTS OR WASTE MATERIALS DERIVED FROM SUCH MEDICINAL PRODUCTS, IF APPROPRIATE

Any unused solution should be discarded.

11. NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER

UCB Pharma S.A.
Allée de la Recherche 60
B-1070 Bruxelles
Belgium

12. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBER(S)

EU/1/08/470/016
EU/1/08/470/017

13. BATCH NUMBER

Lot

14. GENERAL CLASSIFICATION FOR SUPPLY

15. INSTRUCTIONS ON USE

16. INFORMATION IN BRAILLE

Justification for not including Braille accepted

17. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER – 2D BARCODE

2D barcode carrying the unique identifier included.

18. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER - HUMAN READABLE DATA

PC:
SN:
NN:
### PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON THE IMMEDIATE PACKAGING

**Vial**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vimpat 10 mg/ml solution for infusion lacosamide</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. STATEMENT OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE(S)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Each ml of solution contains 10 mg lacosamide. 1 vial of 20 ml contains 200 mg lacosamide.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3. LIST OF EXCIPIENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contains sodium chloride, hydrochloric acid, water for injections.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM AND CONTENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200 mg/20 ml</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5. METHOD AND ROUTE(S) OF ADMINISTRATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For single use only. Read the package leaflet before use.  <strong>IV use</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6. SPECIAL WARNING THAT THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT MUST BE STORED OUT OF THE SIGHT AND REACH OF CHILDREN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Keep out of the sight and reach of children.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7. OTHER SPECIAL WARNING(S), IF NECESSARY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8. EXPIRY DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>9. SPECIAL STORAGE CONDITIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do not store above 25°C.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
10. SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR DISPOSAL OF UNUSED MEDICINAL PRODUCTS OR WASTE MATERIALS DERIVED FROM SUCH MEDICINAL PRODUCTS, IF APPROPRIATE

11. NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER

UCB Pharma S.A.
Allée de la Recherche 60
B-1070 Bruxelles
Belgium

12. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBER(S)

EU/1/08/470/016
EU/1/08/470/017

13. BATCH NUMBER

Lot

14. GENERAL CLASSIFICATION FOR SUPPLY

15. INSTRUCTIONS ON USE

16. INFORMATION IN BRAILLE

Justification for not including Braille accepted.

17. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER – 2D BARCODE

Not applicable

18. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER - HUMAN READABLE DATA

Not applicable
B. PACKAGE LEAFLET
Package leaflet: Information for the patient

Vimpat 50 mg film-coated tablets
Vimpat 100 mg film-coated tablets
Vimpat 150 mg film-coated tablets
Vimpat 200 mg film-coated tablets
lacasamide

Read all of this leaflet carefully before you start taking this medicine because it contains important information for you.

- Keep this leaflet. You may need to read it again.
- If you have any further questions, ask your doctor or pharmacist.
- This medicine has been prescribed for you only. Do not pass it on to others. It may harm them, even if their signs of illness are the same as yours.
- If you get any side effects, talk to your doctor or pharmacist. This includes any possible side effects not listed in this leaflet. See section 4.

What is in this leaflet
1. What Vimpat is and what it is used for
2. What you need to know before you take Vimpat
3. How to take Vimpat
4. Possible side effects
5. How to store Vimpat
6. Contents of the pack and other information

1. What Vimpat is and what it is used for

What Vimpat is
Vimpat contains lacosamide. This belongs to a group of medicines called “antiepileptic medicines”. These medicines are used to treat epilepsy.
- You have been given this medicine to lower the number of fits (seizures) you have.

What Vimpat is used for
- Vimpat is used in adults, adolescents and children aged 4 years and older.
- It is used to treat a certain type of epilepsy characterised by the occurrence of partial-onset seizure with or without secondary generalisation.
- In this type of epilepsy, fits first affect only one side of your brain. However, these may then spread to larger areas on both sides of your brain.
- Vimpat may be used on its own or with other antiepileptic medicines.

2. What you need to know before you take Vimpat

Do not take Vimpat
- if you are allergic to lacosamide, or any of the other ingredients of this medicine (listed in section 6). If you are not sure whether you are allergic, please discuss with your doctor.
- if you have a certain type of heart beat problem called second- or third-degree AV block.

Do not take Vimpat if any of the above applies to you. If you are not sure, talk to your doctor or pharmacist before taking this medicine.

Warnings and precautions
Talk to your doctor before taking Vimpat if:
- you have thoughts of harming or killing yourself. A small number of people being treated with antiepileptic medicinal products such as lacosamide have had thoughts of harming or killing
themselves. If you have any of these thoughts at any time, tell your doctor straight away.

- you have a heart problem that affects the beat of your heart and you often have a particulary slow, fast or irregular heart beat (such as AV block, atrial fibrillation and atrial flutter).
- you have severe heart disease such as heart failure or have had a heart attack.
- you are often dizzy or fall over. Vimpat may make you dizzy - this could increase the risk of accidental injury or a fall. This means that you should take care until you are used to the effects of this medicine.

If any of the above apply to you (or you are not sure), talk to your doctor or pharmacist before taking Vimpat.

Children under 4 years
Vimpat is not recommended for children aged under 4 years. This is because we do not yet know whether it will work and whether it is safe for children in this age group.

Other medicines and Vimpat
Tell your doctor or pharmacist if you are taking, have recently taken or might take any other medicines.

In particular, tell your doctor or pharmacist if you are taking any of the following medicines that affect your heart - this is because Vimpat can also affect your heart:

- medicines to treat heart problems;
- medicines which can increase the “PR interval” on a scan of the heart (ECG or electrocardiogram) such as medicines for epilepsy or pain called carbamazepine, lamotrigine or pregabalin;
- medicines used to treat certain types of irregular heart beat or heart failure.

If any of the above apply to you (or you are not sure), talk to your doctor or pharmacist before taking Vimpat.

Also tell your doctor or pharmacist if you are taking any of the following medicines - this is because they may increase or decrease the effect of Vimpat on your body:

- medicines for fungal infections called fluconazole, itraconazole or ketoconazole;
- a medicine for HIV called ritonavir;
- medicines used to treat bacterial infections called clarithromycin or rifampicin;
- a herbal medicine used to treat mild anxiety and depression called St. John’s wort.

If any of the above apply to you (or you are not sure), talk to your doctor or pharmacist before taking Vimpat.

Vimpat with alcohol
As a safety precaution do not take Vimpat with alcohol.

Pregnancy and breast-feeding
If you are pregnant or breast-feeding, think you may be pregnant or planning to have a baby, ask your doctor or pharmacist for advice before taking this medicine.

It is not recommended to take Vimpat if you are pregnant or breast-feeding, as the effects of Vimpat on pregnancy and the unborn baby or the new-born child are not known. Also, it is not known whether Vimpat passes into breast milk. Seek advice immediately from your doctor if you get pregnant or are planning to become pregnant. They will help you decide if you should take Vimpat or not.

Do not stop treatment without talking to your doctor first as this could increase your fits (seizures). A worsening of your disease can also harm your baby.

Driving and using machines
Do not drive, cycle or use any tools or machines until you know how this medicine affects you. This is because Vimpat may make you feel dizzy or cause blurred vision.
3. How to take Vimpat

Always take this medicine exactly as your doctor or pharmacist has told you. Check with your doctor or pharmacist if you are not sure.

Taking Vimpat

- Take Vimpat twice each day - once in the morning and once in the evening.
- Try to take it at about the same time each day.
- Swallow the Vimpat tablet with a glass of water.
- You may take Vimpat with or without food.

You will usually start by taking a low dose each day and your doctor will slowly increase this over a number of weeks. When you reach the dose that works for you, this is called the “maintenance dose”, you then take the same amount each day. Vimpat is used as a long term treatment. You should continue to take Vimpat until your doctor tells you to stop.

How much to take

Listed below are the normal recommended doses of Vimpat for different age groups and weights. Your doctor may prescribe a different dose if you have problems with your kidneys or with your liver.

Adolescents and children weighing 50 kg or more and adults

When you take Vimpat on its own

The usual starting dose of Vimpat is 50 mg twice a day.

Your doctor may also prescribe a starting dose of 100 mg of Vimpat twice a day.

Your doctor may increase your twice daily dose every week by 50 mg. This will be until you reach a maintenance dose between 100 mg and 300 mg twice a day.

When you take Vimpat with other antiepileptic medicines

The usual starting dose of Vimpat is 50 mg twice a day.

Your doctor may increase your twice daily dose every week by 50 mg. This will be until you reach a maintenance dose between 100 mg and 200 mg twice a day.

If you weigh 50 kg or more, your doctor may decide to start Vimpat treatment with a single “loading” dose of 200 mg. You would then start your ongoing maintenance dose 12 hours later.

Children and adolescent weighing less than 50 kg

The dose depends on their body weight. They usually start treatment with the syrup and only change to tablets if they are able to take tablets and get the correct dose with the different tablet strengths. The doctor will prescribe the formulation that is best suited to them.

If you take more Vimpat than you should

If you have taken more Vimpat than you should, contact your doctor immediately. Do not try to drive. You may experience:

- dizziness;
- feeling sick (nausea) or being sick (vomiting);
- fits (seizures), heart beat problems such a slow, fast or irregular heart beat, coma or a fall in blood pressure with rapid heartbeat and sweating.

If you forget to take Vimpat

- If you have missed a dose within the first 6 hours of the scheduled dose, take it as soon as you remember.
- If you have missed a dose beyond the first 6 hours of the scheduled dose, do not take the missed tablet anymore. Instead take Vimpat at the next time that you would normally take it.
• Do not take a double dose to make up for a forgotten dose.

If you stop taking Vimpat
• Do not stop taking Vimpat without talking to your doctor, as your epilepsy may come back again or become worse.
• If your doctor decides to stop your treatment with Vimpat, they will tell you how to decrease the dose step by step.

If you have any further questions on the use of this medicine, ask your doctor or pharmacist.

4. Possible side effects

Like all medicines, this medicine can cause side effects, although not everybody gets them.

Nervous system side effects such as dizziness may be higher after a single “loading” dose.

Talk to your doctor or pharmacist if you get any of the following:

Very common: may affect more than 1 in 10 people
• Headache;
• Feeling dizzy or sick (nausea);
• Double vision (diplopia).

Common: may affect up to 1 in 10 people
• Problems in keeping your balance, difficulties in coordinating your movements or walking, shaking (tremor), tingling (paresthesia) or muscle spasms, falling easily and getting bruises;
• Troubles with your memory, thinking or finding words, confusion;
• Rapid and uncontrollable movements of the eyes (nystagmus), blurred vision;
• A spinning sensation (vertigo), feeling drunk;
• Being sick (vomiting), dry mouth, constipation, indigestion, excessive gas in the stomach or bowels, diarrhoea;
• Decreased feeling or sensitivity, difficulty in articulating words, disturbance in attention;
• Noise in the ear such as buzzing, ringing or whistling;
• Irritability, trouble sleeping, depression;
• Sleepiness, tiredness or weakness (asthenia);
• Itching, rash.

Uncommon: may affect up to 1 in 100 people
• Slow heart rate, palpitations, irregular pulse or other changes in the electrical activity of your heart (conduction disorder);
• Exaggerated feeling of wellbeing, seeing and/or hearing things which are not there;
• Allergic reaction to medicine intake, hives;
• Blood tests may show abnormal liver function, liver injury;
• Thoughts of harming or killing yourself or attempting suicide: tell your doctor straight away;
• Feeling angry or agitated;
• Abnormal thinking or losing touch with reality;
• Serious allergic reaction which causes swelling of the face, throat, hands, feet, ankles, or lower legs;
• Fainting.

Not known: frequency cannot be estimated from available data
• A sore throat, high temperature and getting more infections than usual. Blood tests may show a severe decrease in a specific class of white blood cells (agranulocytosis);
• A serious skin reaction which may include a high temperature and other flu-like symptoms, a rash on the face, extended rash, swollen glands (enlarged lymph nodes). Blood tests may show
increased levels of liver enzymes and a type of white blood cell (eosinophilia);

- A widespread rash with blisters and peeling skin, particularly around the mouth, nose, eyes and genitals (Stevens–Johnson syndrome), and a more severe form causing skin peeling in more than 30% of the body surface (toxic epidermal necrolysis);
- Convulsion.

Additional side effects in children

**Common:** may affect up to 1 in 10 children
- Runny nose (nasopharyngitis);
- Fever (pyrexia);
- Sore throat (pharyngitis);
- Eating less than usual.

**Uncommon:** may affect up to 1 in 100 children
- Feeling sleepy or lacking in energy (lethargy).

**Not known:** frequency cannot be estimated from available data
- Changes in behaviour, not acting like themselves.

**Reporting of side effects**
If you get any side effects, talk to your doctor or pharmacist. This includes any possible side effects not listed in this leaflet. You can also report side effects directly via the national reporting system listed in Appendix V. By reporting side effects you can help provide more information on the safety of this medicine.

5. **How to store Vimpat**

Keep this medicine out of the sight and reach of children.

Do not use this medicine after the expiry date which is stated on the carton and blister after EXP. The expiry date refers to the last day of that month.

This medicine does not require any special storage conditions.

Do not throw away any medicines via wastewater or household waste. Ask your pharmacist how to throw away medicines you no longer use. These measures will help protect the environment.

6. **Contents of the pack and other information**

**What Vimpat contains**
- The active substance is lacosamide.
  One tablet of Vimpat 50 mg contains 50 mg lacosamide.
  One tablet of Vimpat 100 mg contains 100 mg lacosamide.
  One tablet of Vimpat 150 mg contains 150 mg lacosamide.
  One tablet of Vimpat 200 mg contains 200 mg lacosamide.

- The other ingredients are:
  **Tablet core:** microcrystalline cellulose, hydroxypropylcellulose, hydroxypropylcellulose (low substituted), colloidal anhydrous silica, crospovidone (polyplasdone XL-10 Pharmaceutical Grade), magnesium stearate.
  **Film-coat:** polyvinyl alcohol, polyethylene glycol, talc, titanium dioxide (E171), colourants*.
  * The colourants are:
  50 mg tablet: red iron oxide (E172), black iron oxide (E172), indigo carmine aluminium lake
(E132).
100 mg tablet: yellow iron oxide (E172).
150 mg tablet: yellow iron oxide (E172), red iron oxide (E172), black iron oxide (E172).
200 mg tablet: indigo carmine aluminium lake (E132).

What Vimpat looks like and contents of the pack

- Vimpat 50 mg are pinkish, oval film-coated tablets of approximately 10.4 mm x 4.9 mm with a debossed ‘SP’ on one side and ‘50’ on the other side.
- Vimpat 100 mg are dark yellow, oval film-coated tablets of approximately 13.2 mm x 6.1 mm with a debossed ‘SP’ on one side and ‘100’ on the other side.
- Vimpat 150 mg are salmon, oval film-coated tablets of approximately 15.1 mm x 7.0 mm with a debossed ‘SP’ on one side and ‘150’ on the other side.
- Vimpat 200 mg are blue, oval film-coated tablets of approximately 16.6 mm x 7.8 mm with a debossed ‘SP’ on one side and ‘200’ on the other side.

Vimpat is available in packs of 14, 28, 56, 14 x 1 and 56 x 1 film-coated tablets and in multipacks comprising 3 cartons, each containing 56 tablets. The 14 x 1 and 56 x 1 film-coated tablet packs are available as perforated unit dose PVC/PVDC blisters sealed with an aluminium foil, all other packs are available with standard PVC/PVDC blisters sealed with an aluminium foil. Not all pack sizes may be marketed.

Marketing Authorisation Holder
UCB Pharma S.A., Allée de la Recherche 60, B-1070 Bruxelles, Belgium.

Manufacturer
UCB Pharma S.A., Chemin du Foriest, B-1420 Braine-l’Alleud, Belgium.
or
Aesica Pharmaceuticals GmbH, Alfred-Nobel Strasse 10, D-40789 Monheim am Rhein, Germany.

For any information about this medicine, please contact the local representative of the Marketing Authorisation Holder.
UCB A.E.
Τηλ: + 30 / 2109974000

España
UCB Pharma, S.A.
Tel: + 34 / 91 570 34 44

France
UCB Pharma S.A.
Tél: + 33 / (0)1 47 29 44 35

Hrvatska
Medis Adria d.o.o.
Tel: +385 (0) 1 230 34 46

Ireland
UCB (Pharma) Ireland Ltd.
Tel: + 353 / (0)1-46 37 395

Ísland
Vistor hf.
Simi: + 354 535 7000

Italia
UCB Pharma S.p.A.
Tel: + 39 / 02 300 791

Κύπρος
Lifepharma (Z.A.M.) Ltd
Τηλ: + 357 22 34 74 40

Latvija
UCB Pharma Oy Finland
Tel: + 358 9 2514 4221 (Somija)

UCB Pharma GmbH
Tel: + 43 (0)1 291 80 00

Polska
UCB Pharma Sp. z o.o.
Tel: + 48 22 696 99 20

Portugal
Bial – Portela & Cª. S.A.
Tel: + 351 22 986 6100

România
UCB Pharma Romania S.R.L.
Tel: + 40 21 300 29 04

Slovenija
Medis, d.o.o.
Tel: + 386 1 589 69 00

Slovenská republika
UCB s.r.o., organizačná zložka
Tel: + 421 (0) 2 5920 2020

Suomi/Finland
UCB Pharma Oy Finland
Puh/Tel: + 358 9 2514 4221

Sverige
UCB Nordic A/S
Tel: + 46 / (0) 40 29 49 00

United Kingdom
UCB Pharma Ltd.
Tel: + 44 / (0)1753 534 655

This leaflet was last revised in {month/YYYY}.

Other sources of information

Detailed information on this medicine is available on the European Medicines Agency web site:
The treatment initiation pack is only suitable in adolescents and children weighing 50 kg or more and in adults.

Read all of this leaflet carefully before you start taking this medicine because it contains important information for you.

- Keep this leaflet. You may need to read it again.
- If you have any further questions, ask your doctor or pharmacist.
- This medicine has been prescribed for you only. Do not pass it on to others. It may harm them, even if their signs of illness are the same as yours.
- If you get any side effects, talk to your doctor or pharmacist. This includes any possible side effects not listed in this leaflet. See section 4.

What is in this leaflet
1. What Vimpat is and what it is used for
2. What you need to know before you take Vimpat
3. How to take Vimpat
4. Possible side effects
5. How to store Vimpat
6. Contents of the pack and other information

1. What Vimpat is and what it is used for

What Vimpat is
Vimpat contains lacosamide. This belongs to a group of medicines called “antiepileptic medicines”. These medicines are used to treat epilepsy.
- You have been given this medicine to lower the number of fits (seizures) you have.

What Vimpat is used for
- Vimpat is used in adolescents and children aged 4 years and older weighing 50 kg or more and in adults.
- It is used to treat a certain type of epilepsy characterised by the occurrence of partial-onset seizure with or without secondary generalisation.
- In this type of epilepsy, fits first affect only one side of your brain. However, these may then spread to larger areas on both sides of your brain.
- Vimpat may be used on its own or with other antiepileptic medicines.

2. What you need to know before you take Vimpat

Do not take Vimpat
- if you are allergic to lacosamide, or any of the other ingredients of this medicine (listed in section 6). If you are not sure whether you are allergic, please discuss with your doctor.
- if you have a certain type of heart beat problem called second- or third-degree AV block.

Do not take Vimpat if any of the above applies to you. If you are not sure, talk to your doctor or pharmacist before taking this medicine.
Warnings and precautions
Talk to your doctor before taking Vimpat if:

- you have thoughts of harming or killing yourself. A small number of people being treated with antiepileptic medicinal products such as lacosamide have had thoughts of harming or killing themselves. If you have any of these thoughts at any time, tell your doctor straight away.
- you have a heart problem that affects the beat of your heart and you often have a particular slow, fast or irregular heart beat (such as AV block, atrial fibrillation and atrial flutter).
- you have severe heart disease such as heart failure or have had a heart attack.
- you are often dizzy or fall over. Vimpat may make you dizzy - this could increase the risk of accidental injury or a fall. This means that you should take care until you are used to the effects of this medicine.

If any of the above apply to you (or you are not sure), talk to your doctor or pharmacist before taking Vimpat.

Children under 4 years
Vimpat is not recommended for children aged under 4 years. This is because we do not yet know whether it will work and whether it is safe for children in this age group.

Other medicines and Vimpat
Tell your doctor or pharmacist if you are taking, have recently taken or might take any other medicines.

In particular, tell your doctor or pharmacist if you are taking any of the following medicines that affect your heart - this is because Vimpat can also affect your heart:

- medicines to treat heart problems;
- medicines which can increase the “PR interval” on a scan of the heart (ECG or electrocardiogram) such as medicines for epilepsy or pain called carbamazepine, lamotrigine or pregabalin;
- medicines used to treat certain types of irregular heart beat or heart failure.

If any of the above apply to you (or you are not sure) talk to your doctor or pharmacist before taking Vimpat.

Also tell your doctor or pharmacist if you are taking any of the following medicines - this is because they may increase or decrease the effect of Vimpat on your body:

- medicines for fungal infections called fluconazole, itraconazole or ketoconazole;
- a medicine for HIV called ritonavir;
- medicines for bacterial infections called clarithromycin or rifampicin;
- a herbal medicine used to treat mild anxiety and depression called St. John’s wort.

If any of the above apply to you (or you are not sure), talk to your doctor or pharmacist before taking Vimpat.

Vimpat with alcohol
As a safety precaution do not take Vimpat with alcohol.

Pregnancy and breast-feeding
If you are pregnant or breast-feeding, think you may be pregnant or are planning to have a baby, ask your doctor or pharmacist for advice before taking this medicine.

It is not recommended to take Vimpat if you are pregnant or breast-feeding, as the effects of Vimpat on pregnancy and the unborn baby or the new-born child are not known. Also, it is not known whether Vimpat passes into the breast milk. Seek advice immediately from your doctor if you get pregnant or are planning to become pregnant. They will help you decide if you should take Vimpat or not.

Do not stop treatment without talking to your doctor first as this could increase your fits (seizures). A worsening of your disease can also harm your baby.
Driving and using machines
Do not drive, cycle or use any tools or machines until you know how this medicine affects you. This is because Vimpat may make you feel dizzy or cause blurred vision.

3. How to take Vimpat

Always take this medicine exactly as your doctor or pharmacist has told you. Check with your doctor or pharmacist if you are not sure.

Taking Vimpat
- Take Vimpat twice each day - once in the morning and once in the evening.
- Try to take it at about the same time each day.
- Swallow the Vimpat tablet with a glass of water.
- You may take Vimpat with or without food.

You will usually start by taking a low dose each day and your doctor will slowly increase this over a number of weeks. When you reach the dose that works for you, this is called the “maintenance dose”, you then take the same amount each day. Vimpat is used as a long term treatment. You should continue to take Vimpat until your doctor tells you to stop.

How much to take
Listed below are the normal recommended doses of Vimpat for different age groups and weights. Your doctor may prescribe a different dose if you have problems with your kidneys or with your liver.

Adolescents and children weighing 50 kg or more and adults only
When you take Vimpat on its own
The usual starting dose of Vimpat is 50 mg twice a day.
Your doctor may also prescribe a starting dose of 100 mg of Vimpat twice a day.

Your doctor may increase your twice daily dose every week by 50 mg. This will be until you reach a maintenance dose between 100 mg and 300 mg twice a day.

When you take Vimpat with other antiepileptic medicines
- Start of the treatment (the first 4 weeks)
This pack (treatment initiation pack) is used when you start your treatment with Vimpat.
The pack contains 4 different packages for the first 4 weeks of treatment, one package for each week.
Each package has 14 tablets, corresponding to 2 tablets per day for 7 days.
Each package contains a different dosage strength of Vimpat, so you will increase your dose gradually.
You will start your treatment with a low dose of Vimpat, usually 50 mg twice a day, and increase it week by week. The usual dose that may be taken per day for each of the first 4 weeks of treatment is shown in the following table. Your doctor will tell you whether you need all 4 packages.
Table: Start of the treatment (the first 4 weeks)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Package to be used</th>
<th>First dose (in the morning)</th>
<th>Second dose (in the evening)</th>
<th>TOTAL daily dose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Week 1</td>
<td>Package marked &quot;Week 1&quot;</td>
<td>50 mg (1 tablet Vimpat 50 mg)</td>
<td>50 mg (1 tablet Vimpat 50 mg)</td>
<td>100 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 2</td>
<td>Package marked &quot;Week 2&quot;</td>
<td>100 mg (1 tablet Vimpat 100 mg)</td>
<td>100 mg (1 tablet Vimpat 100 mg)</td>
<td>200 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 3</td>
<td>Package marked &quot;Week 3&quot;</td>
<td>150 mg (1 tablet Vimpat 150 mg)</td>
<td>150 mg (1 tablet Vimpat 150 mg)</td>
<td>300 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 4</td>
<td>Package marked &quot;Week 4&quot;</td>
<td>200 mg (1 tablet Vimpat 200 mg)</td>
<td>200 mg (1 tablet Vimpat 200 mg)</td>
<td>400 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Maintenance treatment (after the first 4 weeks)
After the first 4 weeks of treatment, your doctor may adjust the dose with which you will continue your long term treatment. This dose is called a maintenance dose and will depend on how you respond to Vimpat. For most patients the maintenance dose is between 200 mg and 400 mg per day.

Children and adolescents below 50 kg
The treatment initiation pack is not suitable for children and adolescents weighing less than 50 kg.

If you take more Vimpat than you should
If you have taken more Vimpat than you should, contact your doctor immediately. Do not try to drive. You may experience:
- dizziness;
- feeling sick (nausea) or being sick (vomiting);
- fits (seizures), heart beat problems such as a slow, fast or irregular heart beat, coma or a fall in blood pressure with rapid heartbeat and sweating.

If you forget to take Vimpat
- If you have missed a dose within the first 6 hours of the scheduled dose, take it as soon as you remember.
- If you have missed a dose beyond the first 6 hours of the scheduled dose, do not take the missed tablet anymore. Instead take Vimpat at the next time that you would normally take it.
- Do not take a double dose to make up for a forgotten dose.

If you stop taking Vimpat
- Do not stop taking Vimpat without talking to your doctor, as your epilepsy may come back again or become worse.
- If your doctor decides to stop your treatment with Vimpat, they will tell you how to decrease the dose step by step.

If you have any further questions on the use of this medicine, ask your doctor or pharmacist.

4. Possible side effects
Like all medicines, this medicine can cause side effects, although not everybody gets them.

Talk to your doctor or pharmacist if you get any of the following:

Very common: may affect more than 1 in 10 people
- Headache;
- Feeling dizzy or sick (nausea);
- Double vision (diplopia).
Common: may affect up to 1 in 10 people
- Problems in keeping your balance, difficulties in coordinating your movements or walking, shaking (tremor), tingling (paresthesia) or muscle spasms, falling easily and getting bruises;
- Troubles with your memory, thinking or finding words, confusion;
- Rapid and uncontrollable movements of the eyes (nystagmus), blurred vision;
- A spinning sensation (vertigo), feeling drunk;
- Being sick (vomiting), dry mouth, constipation, indigestion, excessive gas in the stomach or bowel, diarrhoea;
- Decreased feeling or sensitivity, difficulty in articulating words, disturbance in attention;
- Noise in the ear such as buzzing, ringing or whistling;
- Irritability, trouble sleeping, depression;
- Sleepiness, tiredness, or weakness (asthenia);
- Itching, rash.

Uncommon: may affect up to 1 in 100 people
- Slow heart rate, palpitations, irregular pulse or other changes in the electrical activity of your heart (conduction disorder);
- Exaggerated feeling of wellbeing, seeing and/or hearing things which are not there;
- Allergic reaction to medicine intake, hives;
- Blood tests may show abnormal liver function, liver injury;
- Thoughts of harming or killing yourself or attempting suicide: tell your doctor straight away;
- Feeling angry or agitated;
- Abnormal thinking or losing touch with reality;
- Serious allergic reaction which causes swelling of the face, throat, hands, feet, ankles, or lower legs;
- Fainting.

Not known: frequency cannot be estimated from available data
- A sore throat, high temperature and getting more infections than usual. Blood tests may show a severe decrease in a specific class of white blood cells (agranulocytosis);
- A serious skin reaction which may include a high temperature and other flu-like symptoms, a rash on the face, extended rash, swollen glands (enlarged lymph nodes). Blood tests may show increased levels of liver enzymes and a type of white blood cell (eosinophilia);
- A widespread rash with blisters and peeling skin, particularly around the mouth, nose, eyes and genitals (Stevens–Johnson syndrome), and a more severe form causing skin peeling in more than 30 % of the body surface (toxic epidermal necrolysis);
- Convulsion.

Additional side effects in children

Common: may affect up to 1 in 10 children
- Runny nose (nasopharyngitis);
- Fever (pyrexia);
- Sore throat (pharyngitis);
- Eating less than usual.

Uncommon: may affect up to 1 in 100 children
- Feeling sleepy or lacking in energy (lethargy).

Not known: frequency cannot be estimated from available data
- Changes in behaviour, not acting like themselves.

Reporting of side effects
If you get any side effects, talk to your doctor or pharmacist. This includes any possible side effects not listed in this leaflet. You can also report side effects directly via the national reporting system.
By reporting side effects you can help provide more information on the safety of this medicine.

5. How to store Vimpat

Keep this medicine out of the sight and reach of children.

Do not use this medicine after the expiry date which is stated on the carton and blister after EXP. The expiry date refers to the last day of that month.

This medicine does not require any special storage conditions.

Do not throw away any medicines via wastewater or household waste. Ask your pharmacist how to throw away medicines you no longer use. These measures will help protect the environment.

6. Contents of the pack and other information

What Vimpat contains

- The active substance is lacosamide.
  - One tablet of Vimpat 50 mg contains 50 mg lacosamide.
  - One tablet of Vimpat 100 mg contains 100 mg lacosamide.
  - One tablet of Vimpat 150 mg contains 150 mg lacosamide.
  - One tablet of Vimpat 200 mg contains 200 mg lacosamide.

- The other ingredients are:
  - **Tablet core**: microcrystalline cellulose, hydroxypropylcellulose, hydroxypropylcellulose (low substituted), colloidal anhydrous silica, crospovidone (polyplasdone XL-10 Pharmaceutical Grade), magnesium stearate.
  - **Film-coat**: polyvinyl alcohol, polyethylene glycol, talc, titanium dioxide (E171), colourants*.
  - *The colourants are:
    - 50 mg tablet: red iron oxide (E172), black iron oxide (E172), indigo carmine aluminium lake (E132).
    - 100 mg tablet: yellow iron oxide (E172).
    - 150 mg tablet: yellow iron oxide (E172), red iron oxide (E172), black iron oxide (E172).
    - 200 mg tablet: indigo carmine aluminium lake (E132).

What Vimpat looks like and contents of the pack

- Vimpat 50 mg are pinkish, oval film-coated tablets of approximately 10.4 mm x 4.9 mm with a debossed ‘SP’ on one side and ‘50’ on the other side.
- Vimpat 100 mg are dark yellow, oval film-coated tablets of approximately 13.2 mm x 6.1 mm with a debossed ‘SP’ on one side and ‘100’ on the other side.
- Vimpat 150 mg are salmon, oval film-coated tablets of approximately 15.1 mm x 7.0 mm with a debossed ‘SP’ on one side and ‘150’ on the other side.
- Vimpat 200 mg are blue, oval film-coated tablets of approximately 16.6 mm x 7.8 mm with a debossed ‘SP’ on one side and ‘200’ on the other side.

The treatment initiation pack contains 56 film-coated tablets in 4 packages:

- the package marked ‘Week 1’ contains 14 tablets of 50 mg,
- the package marked ‘Week 2’ contains 14 tablets of 100 mg,
- the package marked ‘Week 3’ contains 14 tablets of 150 mg,
- the package marked ‘Week 4’ contains 14 tablets of 200 mg.

Marketing Authorisation Holder
UCB Pharma S.A., Allée de la Recherche 60, B-1070 Bruxelles, Belgium.
For any information about this medicine, please contact the local representative of the Marketing Authorisation Holder.

**Belgïë/Belgique/Belgien**
UCB Pharma SA/NV
Tél/Tel: + 32 / (0)2 559 92 00

**Lietuva**
UCB Pharma Oy Finland
Tel: + 358 9 2514 4221 (Suomija)

**България**
Ю СИ БИ България ЕООД
Тел.: + 359 (0) 2 962 30 49

**Luxembourg/Luxemburg**
UCB Pharma SA/NV
Tél/Tel: + 32 / (0)2 559 92 00

**Česká republika**
UCB s.r.o.
Tel: + 420 221 773 411

**Magyarország**
UCB Magyarország Kft.
Tel.: + 36-(1) 391 0060

**Danmark**
UCB Nordic A/S
Tlf: + 45 / 32 46 24 00

**Malta**
Pharmasud Ltd.
Tel: + 356 / 21 37 64 36

**Deutschland**
UCB Pharma GmbH
Tel: + 49 / (0) 2173 48 4848

**Nederland**
UCB Pharma B.V.
Tel.: + 31 / (0)76 573 11 40

**Ελλάδα**
UCB A.E.
Τηλ.: + 30 / 2109974000

**Norge**
UCB Nordic A/S
Tlf: + 45 / 32 46 24 00

**España**
UCB Pharma, S.A.
Tel: + 34 / 91 570 34 44

**Österreich**
UCB Pharma GmbH
Tel: + 43 (0)1 291 80 00

**France**
UCB Pharma S.A.
Tel: + 33 / (0)1 47 29 44 35

**Polska**
UCB Pharma Sp. z o.o.
Tel: + 48 22 696 99 20

**Hrvatska**
Medis Adria d.o.o.
Tel: +385 (0) 1 230 34 46

**Portugal**
Bial – Portela & Cª, S.A.
Tel: + 351 22 986 6100

**Ireland**
UCB (Pharma) Ireland Ltd.
Tel: + 353 / (0)1-46 37 395

**România**
UCB Pharma Romania S.R.L.
Tel: + 40 21 300 29 04

**Ísland**
Vistor hf.
Simi: + 354 535 7000

**Slovenija**
Medis, d.o.o.
Tel: + 386 1 589 69 00

**Slovenská republika**
UCB s.r.o., organizačná zložka
Tel: + 421 (0) 2 5920 2020
This leaflet was last revised in {month/YYYY}.

Other sources of information

Detailed information on this medicine is available on the European Medicines Agency web site:
http://www.ema.europa.eu/
Package leaflet: Information for the patient

Vimpat 10 mg/ml syrup
lacosamide

Read all of this leaflet carefully before you start taking this medicine because it contains important information for you.

- Keep this leaflet. You may need to read it again.
- If you have any further questions, ask your doctor or pharmacist.
- This medicine has been prescribed for you only. Do not pass it on to others. It may harm them, even if their signs of illness are the same as yours.
- If you get any side effects, talk to your doctor or pharmacist. This includes any possible side effects not listed in this leaflet. See section 4.

What is this leaflet
1. What Vimpat is and what it is used for
2. What you need to know before you take Vimpat
3. How to take Vimpat
4. Possible side effects
5. How to store Vimpat
6. Contents of the pack and other information

1. What Vimpat is and what it is used for

What Vimpat is
Vimpat contains lacosamide. This belongs to a group of medicines called “antiepileptic medicines”. These medicines are used to treat epilepsy.

- You have been given this medicine to lower the number of fits (seizures) you have.

What Vimpat is used for
- Vimpat is used in adults, adolescents and children aged 4 years and older.
- It is used to treat a certain type of epilepsy characterised by the occurrence of partial-onset seizure with or without secondary generalisation.
- In this type of epilepsy, fits first affect only one side of your brain. However, these may then spread to larger areas on both sides of your brain.
- Vimpat may be used on its own or with other antiepileptic medicines.

2. What you need to know before you take Vimpat

Do not take Vimpat
- if you are allergic to lacosamide, or any of the other ingredients of this medicine (listed in Section 6). If you are not sure whether you are allergic, please discuss with your doctor.
- if you have a certain type of heart beat problem called second- or third-degree AV block.

Do not take Vimpat if any of the above applies to you. If you are not sure, talk to your doctor or pharmacist before taking this medicine.
Warnings and precautions
Talk to your doctor before taking Vimpat if:
- you have thoughts of harming or killing yourself. A small number of people being treated with antiepileptic medicinal products such as lacosamide have had thoughts of harming or killing themselves. If you have any of these thoughts at any time, tell your doctor straight away.
- you have a heart problem that affects the beat of your heart and you often have a particularly slow, fast or irregular heart beat (such as AV block, atrial fibrillation or atrial flutter).
- you have severe heart disease such as heart failure or have had a heart attack.
- you are often dizzy or fall over. Vimpat may make you dizzy – this could increase the risk of accidental injury or a fall. This means that you should take care until you are used to the effects of this medicine.

If any of the above apply to you (or you are not sure), talk to your doctor or pharmacist before taking Vimpat.

Children under 4 years
Vimpat is not recommended for children aged under 4 years. This is because we do not yet know whether it will work and whether it is safe for children in this age group.

Other medicines and Vimpat
Tell your doctor or pharmacist if you are taking, have recently taken or might take any other medicines.

In particular, tell your doctor or pharmacist if you are taking any of the following medicines that affect your heart - this is because Vimpat can also affect your heart:
- medicines to treat heart problems;
- medicines which can increase the “PR interval” on a scan of the heart (ECG or electrocardiogram) such as medicines for epilepsy or pain called carbamazepine, lamotrigine or pregabalin;
- medicines used to treat certain types of irregular heart beat or heart failure.

If any of the above apply to you (or you are not sure), talk to your doctor or pharmacist before taking Vimpat.

Also tell your doctor or pharmacist if you are taking any of the following medicines - this is because they may increase or decrease the effect of Vimpat on your body:
- medicines for fungal infections called fluconazole, itraconazole or ketoconazole;
- a medicine for HIV called ritonavir;
- medicines for bacterial infections called clarithromycin or rifampicin;
- a herbal medicine used to treat mild anxiety and depression called St. John’s wort.

If any of the above apply to you (or you are not sure), talk to your doctor or pharmacist before taking Vimpat.

Vimpat with alcohol
As a safety precaution do not take Vimpat with alcohol.

Pregnancy and breast-feeding
If you are pregnant or breast-feeding, think you may be pregnant or are planning to have a baby, ask your doctor or pharmacist for advice before taking this medicine.

It is not recommended to take Vimpat if you are pregnant or breast-feeding, as the effects of Vimpat on pregnancy and the unborn baby or the new-born child are not known. Also, it is not known whether Vimpat passes into the breast milk. Seek advice immediately from your doctor if you get pregnant or are planning to become pregnant. They will help you decide if you should take Vimpat or not.

Do not stop treatment without talking to your doctor first as this could increase your fits (seizures). A worsening of your disease can also harm your baby.
Driving and using machines
Do not drive, cycle or use any tools or machines until you know how this medicine affects you. This is because Vimpat may make you feel dizzy or cause blurred vision.

Vimpat contains sorbitol, sodium, sodium methyl parahydroxybenzoate and aspartame
- Sorbitol (a type of sugar): If you have been told by your doctor that you have an intolerance to some sugars, contact your doctor before taking this medicine.
- Sodium (salt):
  - there are 7.09 mg sodium in each graduation mark (5 ml) of the measuring cup. If you take more than 3 graduation marks of syrup each day and are on a controlled sodium diet, take this into consideration.
  - there are 3.5 mg sodium in each 2.5 ml dose from the oral syringe. If you take more than 12.5 ml of syrup each day and are on a controlled sodium diet, take this into consideration.
- Sodium methyl parahydroxybenzoate (E219) may cause allergic reactions (possibly delayed).
- Aspartame (E951): a source of phenylalanine. This substance may be harmful for people with phenylketonuria (a rare metabolic disease).

3. How to take Vimpat
Always take this medicine exactly as your doctor or pharmacist has told you. Check with your doctor or pharmacist if you are not sure.

Taking Vimpat
- Take Vimpat twice each day - once in the morning and once in the evening.
- Try to take it at about the same time each day.
- You may take Vimpat with or without food.

You will usually start by taking a low dose each day and your doctor will slowly increase this over a number of weeks. When you reach the dose that works for you, this is called the “maintenance dose”, you then take the same amount each day. Vimpat is used as a long term treatment. You should continue to take Vimpat until your doctor tells you to stop.

How much to take
Listed below are the normal recommended doses of Vimpat for different age groups and weights. Your doctor may prescribe a different dose if you have problems with your kidneys or with your liver.

Adolescents and children weighing 50 kg or more and adults
- Use the measuring cup provided in the carton box.

When you take Vimpat on its own
The usual starting dose of Vimpat is 50 mg (5 ml) twice a day.
Your doctor may also prescribe a starting dose of 100 mg (10 ml) of Vimpat twice a day.

Your doctor may increase your twice daily dose every week by 50 mg (5 ml). This will be until you reach a maintenance dose of between 100 mg (10 ml) and 300 mg (30 ml) twice a day.

When you take Vimpat with other antiepileptic medicines
The usual starting dose of Vimpat is 50 mg (5 ml) twice a day.

Your doctor may increase your twice daily dose every week by 50 mg (5 ml). This will be until you reach a maintenance dose of between 100 mg (10 ml) and 200 mg (20 ml) twice a day.

If you weigh 50 kg or more, your doctor may decide to start Vimpat treatment with a single “loading” dose of 200 mg (20 ml). You would then start your ongoing maintenance dose 12 hours later.

Children and adolescents weighing less than 50 kg
• Use the oral syringe provided in the carton box.

When you take Vimpat on its own

Your doctor will decide the dose of Vimpat based on your body weight.

The usual starting dose is 1 mg (0.1 ml), for each kilogram (kg) of body weight, twice a day.

Your doctor may then increase your twice daily dose every week by 1 mg (0.1 ml), for each kg of your body weight. This will be until you reach a maintenance dose. The maximum recommended dose is 6 mg (0.6 ml) for each kg of body weight, twice a day, for children weighing under 40 kg. The maximum recommended dose is 5 mg (0.5 ml) for each kg of body weight, twice a day, for children weighing from 40 kg to under 50 kg. Dosing charts are provided below:

Taking Vimpat on its own – This is for information only. Your doctor will work out the right dose for you:

**To be taken twice daily** for children from 4 years of age **weighing less than 40 kg**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Starting dose: 0.1 ml/kg</th>
<th>0.2 ml/kg</th>
<th>0.3 ml/kg</th>
<th>0.4 ml/kg</th>
<th>0.5 ml/kg</th>
<th>Maximum recommended dose: 0.6 ml/kg</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 kg</td>
<td>1 ml</td>
<td>2 ml</td>
<td>3 ml</td>
<td>4 ml</td>
<td>5 ml</td>
<td>6 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 kg</td>
<td>1.5 ml</td>
<td>3 ml</td>
<td>4.5 ml</td>
<td>6 ml</td>
<td>7.5 ml</td>
<td>9 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 kg</td>
<td>2 ml</td>
<td>4 ml</td>
<td>6 ml</td>
<td>8 ml</td>
<td>10 ml</td>
<td>12 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 kg</td>
<td>2.5 ml</td>
<td>5 ml</td>
<td>7.5 ml</td>
<td>10 ml</td>
<td>12.5 ml</td>
<td>15 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 kg</td>
<td>3 ml</td>
<td>6 ml</td>
<td>9 ml</td>
<td>12 ml</td>
<td>15 ml</td>
<td>18 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 kg</td>
<td>3.5 ml</td>
<td>7 ml</td>
<td>10.5 ml</td>
<td>14 ml</td>
<td>17.5 ml</td>
<td>21 ml</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**To be taken twice daily** for children and adolescents from 4 years of age **weighing 40 kg to under 50 kg**:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Starting dose: 0.1 ml/kg</th>
<th>0.2 ml/kg</th>
<th>0.3 ml/kg</th>
<th>0.4 ml/kg</th>
<th>Maximum recommended dose: 0.5 ml/kg</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40 kg</td>
<td>4 ml</td>
<td>8 ml</td>
<td>12 ml</td>
<td>16 ml</td>
<td>20 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 kg</td>
<td>4.5 ml</td>
<td>9 ml</td>
<td>13.5 ml</td>
<td>18 ml</td>
<td>22.5 ml</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When you take Vimpat with other antiepileptic medicines

Your doctor will decide the dose of Vimpat based on your body weight.

In children from 4 years of age with a body weight of under 20 kg:

- the usual starting dose is 1 mg (0.1 ml), for each kilogram (kg) of body weight, twice a day.

Your doctor may then increase your twice daily dose every week by 1 mg (0.1 ml) for each kg of body weight. This will be until you reach a maintenance dose. The maximum recommended dose is 6 mg (0.6 ml), for each kg of body weight, twice a day. A dosing chart is provided below.

Taking Vimpat with other antiepileptic medicines - **Children above 4 years of age weighing less than 20 kg** - This is for information only. Your doctor will work out the right dose for you:
To be taken twice daily for children from 4 years of age weighing less than 20 kg

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Starting dose: 0.1 ml/kg</th>
<th>0.2 ml/kg</th>
<th>0.3 ml/kg</th>
<th>0.4 ml/kg</th>
<th>0.5 ml/kg</th>
<th>Maximum recommended dose: 0.6 ml/kg</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 kg</td>
<td>1 ml</td>
<td>2 ml</td>
<td>3 ml</td>
<td>4 ml</td>
<td>5 ml</td>
<td>6 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 kg</td>
<td>1.5 ml</td>
<td>3 ml</td>
<td>4.5 ml</td>
<td>6 ml</td>
<td>7.5 ml</td>
<td>9 ml</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In children from 4 years of age with a body weight of 20 to under 30 kg:
- the usual starting dose is 1 mg (0.1 ml), for each kilogram (kg) of body weight, twice a day.

Your doctor may then increase your twice daily dose every week by 1 mg (0.1 ml) for each kg of body weight. This will be until you reach a maintenance dose. The maximum recommended dose is 5 mg (0.5 ml), for each kg of body weight, twice a day. A dosing chart is provided below.

Taking Vimpat with other antiepileptic medicines - Children and adolescents with a body weight of 20 kg to under 30 kg - This is for information only. Your doctor will work out the right dose for you:

To be taken twice daily for children and adolescents from 4 years of age weighing 20 kg to under 30 kg:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Starting dose: 0.1 ml/kg</th>
<th>0.2 ml/kg</th>
<th>0.3 ml/kg</th>
<th>0.4 ml/kg</th>
<th>Maximum recommended dose: 0.5 ml/kg</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20 kg</td>
<td>2 ml</td>
<td>4 ml</td>
<td>6 ml</td>
<td>8 ml</td>
<td>10 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 kg</td>
<td>2.5 ml</td>
<td>5 ml</td>
<td>7.5 ml</td>
<td>10 ml</td>
<td>12.5 ml</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In children from 4 years of age with a body weight of 30 to under 50 kg:
- the usual starting dose is 1 mg (0.1 ml), for each kilogram (kg) of body weight, twice a day.

Your doctor may then increase your twice daily dose every week by 1 mg (0.1 ml) for each kg of body weight. This will be until you reach a maintenance dose. The maximum recommended dose is 4 mg (0.4 ml), for each kg of body weight, twice a day. A dosing chart is provided below.

Taking Vimpat with other antiepileptic medicines - Children and adolescents with a body weight of 30 kg to under 50 kg - This is for information only. Your doctor will work out the right dose for you:

To be taken twice daily for children and adolescents from 4 years of age weighing 30 kg to under 50 kg:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Starting dose: 0.1 ml/kg</th>
<th>0.2 ml/kg</th>
<th>0.3 ml/kg</th>
<th>Maximum recommended dose: 0.4 ml/kg</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30 kg</td>
<td>3 ml</td>
<td>6 ml</td>
<td>9 ml</td>
<td>12 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 kg</td>
<td>3.5 ml</td>
<td>7 ml</td>
<td>10.5 ml</td>
<td>14 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 kg</td>
<td>4 ml</td>
<td>8 ml</td>
<td>12 ml</td>
<td>16 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 kg</td>
<td>4.5 ml</td>
<td>9 ml</td>
<td>13.5 ml</td>
<td>18 ml</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instructions for use: measuring cup

Adolescents and children weighing 50 kg or more and adults
- Use the measuring cup provided in this pack.
1. Shake the bottle well before use.
2. Fill the measuring cup to the millilitre (ml) dose marker prescribed by your doctor.
3. Swallow the dose of syrup.
4. Then drink some water.

**Instructions for use: oral syringe**

Your doctor will show you how to use the oral syringe, before you use it for the first time. If you have any questions, please go back to your doctor or pharmacist.

**Children and adolescents weighing less than 50 kg**
- Use the oral syringe and the adaptor provided in this pack.

Shake the bottle well before use.
Open the bottle by pressing the cap while turning it anti-clockwise (figure 1).

Follow these steps the first time you take Vimpat:
- Take off the adaptor from the oral syringe (figure 2).
- Put the adaptor into the top of the bottle (figure 3). Make sure it is fixed well in place. You do not need to remove the adaptor after use.

Follow these steps each time you take Vimpat:
- Put the oral syringe into the adaptor opening (figure 4).
- Turn the bottle upside down (figure 5).

- Hold the bottle upside down in one hand and use the other hand to fill the oral syringe.
Pull the piston down to fill the oral syringe with a small amount of solution (figure 6).

Push the piston up to get rid of any bubbles (figure 7).

Pull the piston down to the millilitre (ml) dose marker prescribed by your doctor (figure 8).

Turn the bottle the right way up (figure 9).

Take the oral syringe out of the adaptor (figure 10).

There are two ways in which you can choose to drink the medicine:

- empty the contents of the oral syringe into a little water by pushing the piston to the bottom of the oral syringe (figure 11) – you will then need to drink all of the water (add just enough to make it easy to drink) or
- drink the solution directly from the oral syringe without water (figure 12) – drink the whole contents of the oral syringe.

Close the bottle with the plastic screw cap (you do not need to remove the adaptor).

Wash the oral syringe with water only (figure 13).
If you take more Vimpat than you should
If you have taken more Vimpat than you should, contact your doctor immediately. Do not try to drive.
You may experience:
• dizziness;
• feeling sick (nausea) or being sick (vomiting);
• fits (seizures), heart beat problems such as a slow, fast or irregular heart beat, coma or a fall in blood pressure with rapid heartbeat and sweating.

If you forget to take Vimpat
• If you have missed a dose within the first 6 hours of the scheduled dose, take it as soon as you remember.
• If you have missed a dose beyond the first 6 hours of the scheduled dose, do not take the missed syrup anymore. Instead take Vimpat at the next time that you would normally take it.
• Do not take a double dose to make up for a forgotten dose.

If you stop taking Vimpat
• Do not stop taking Vimpat without talking to your doctor, as your epilepsy may come back again or become worse.
• If your doctor decides to stop your treatment with Vimpat, they will tell you how to decrease the dose step by step.

If you have any further questions on the use of this medicine, ask your doctor or pharmacist.

4. Possible side effects

Like all medicines, this medicine can cause side effects, although not everybody gets them.

Nervous system side effects such as dizziness may be higher after a single “loading” dose.

Talk to your doctor or pharmacist if you get any of the following:

Very common: may affect more than 1 in 10 people
• Headache;
• Feeling dizzy or sick (nausea);
• Double vision (diplopia).

Common: may affect up to 1 in 10 people
• Problems in keeping your balance, difficulties in coordinating your movements or walking, shaking (tremor), tingling (paresthesia) or muscle spasms, falling easily and getting bruises;
• Trouble with your memory, thinking or finding words, confusion;
• Rapid and uncontrollable movements of the eyes (nystagmus), blurred vision;
• A spinning sensation (vertigo), feeling drunk;
• Being sick (vomiting), dry mouth, constipation, indigestion, excessive gas in the stomach or bowel, diarrhoea;
• Decreased feeling or sensitivity, difficulty in articulating words, disturbance in attention;
• Noise in the ear such as buzzing, ringing or whistling;
• Irritability, trouble sleeping, depression;
• Sleepiness, tiredness or weakness (asthenia);
• Itching, rash.

**Uncommon:** may affect up to 1 in 100 people
• Slow heart rate, palpitations, irregular pulse or other changes in the electrical activity of your heart (conduction disorder);
• Exaggerated feeling of wellbeing, seeing and/or hearing things which are not there;
• Allergic reaction to medicine intake, hives;
• Blood tests may show abnormal liver function, liver injury;
• Thoughts of harming or killing yourself or attempting suicide: tell your doctor straight away;
• Feeling angry or agitated;
• Abnormal thinking or losing of touch with reality;
• Serious allergic reaction which causes swelling of the face, throat, hands, feet, ankles, or lower legs;
• Fainting.

**Not known:** frequency cannot be estimated from available data
• A sore throat, high temperature and getting more infections than usual. Blood tests may show a severe decrease in a specific class of white blood cells (agranulocytosis);
• A serious skin reaction which may include a high temperature and other flu-like symptoms, a rash on the face, extended rash, swollen glands (enlarged lymph nodes). Blood tests may show increased levels of liver enzymes and a type of white blood cell (eosinophilia);
• A widespread rash with blisters and peeling skin, particularly around the mouth, nose, eyes and genitals (Stevens–Johnson syndrome), and a more severe form causing skin peeling in more than 30% of the body surface (toxic epidermal necrolysis);
• Convulsion.

**Additional side effects in children**

**Common:** may affect up to 1 in 10 children
• Runny nose (nasopharyngitis);
• Fever (pyrexia);
• Sore throat (pharyngitis);
• Eating less than usual.

**Uncommon:** may affect up to 1 in 100 children
• Feeling sleepy or lacking in energy (lethargy).

**Not known:** frequency cannot be estimated from available data
• Changes in behaviour, not acting like themselves.

**Reporting of side effects**
If you get any side effects, talk to your doctor or pharmacist. This includes any possible side effects not listed in this leaflet. You can also report side effects directly via the national reporting system listed in Appendix V. By reporting side effects you can help provide more information on the safety of this medicine.

5. **How to store Vimpat**

Keep this medicine out of the sight and reach of children.

Do not use this medicine after the expiry date which is stated on the carton and bottle after EXP. The
expiry date refers to the last day of that month.

Do not refrigerate.
Once you have opened the syrup bottle, do not use beyond 2 months.

Do not throw away any medicines via wastewater or household waste. Ask your pharmacist how to throw away medicines you no longer use. These measures will help protect the environment.

6. Contents of the pack and other information

What Vimpat contains
• The active substance is lacosamide. 1 ml Vimpat syrup contains 10 mg lacosamide.
• The other ingredients are glycerol (E422), carmellose sodium, sorbitol liquid (crystallizing) (E420), polyethylene glycol 4000, sodium chloride, citric acid anhydrous, acesulfame potassium (E950), sodium methyl parahydroxybenzoate (E219), strawberry flavour (contains propylene glycol, maltol), masking flavour (contains propylene glycol, aspartame (E951), acesulfame potassium (E950), maltol, deionised water), purified water.

What Vimpat looks like and contents of the pack
• Vimpat 10 mg/ml syrup is a slightly viscous clear, colourless to yellow-brown liquid.
• Vimpat is available in a bottle of 200 ml.

The carton boxes of Vimpat syrup contain a 30 ml measuring cup with graduation marks and a 10 ml oral syringe.
• The measuring cup is suitable for adults, adolescents and children weighing 50 kg and above. Each graduation mark (5 ml) of the measuring cup corresponds to 50 mg of lacosamide (for example 2 graduation marks correspond to 100 mg).
• The oral syringe is suitable for children and adolescents below 50 kg. One full 10 ml oral syringe corresponds to 100 mg of lacosamide. The minimum extractable volume is 1 ml, which is 10 mg of lacosamide. After this, each graduation mark (0.25 ml) corresponds to 2.5 mg of lacosamide (for example 4 graduation marks corresponds to 10 mg).

Marketing Authorisation Holder
UCB Pharma S.A., Allée de la Recherche 60, B-1070 Bruxelles, Belgium.

Manufacturer
Aesica Pharmaceuticals GmbH, Alfred-Nobel Strasse 10, D-40789 Monheim am Rhein, Germany
or
UCB Pharma S.A., Chemin du Foriest, B-1420 Braine-l’Alleud, Belgium.

For any information about this medicine, please contact the local representative of the Marketing Authorisation Holder.

Belgïe/Belgique/Belgien
UCB Pharma SA/NV
Tél/Tel: + 32 / (0)2 559 92 00

Lietuva
UCB Pharma Oy Finland
Tel: + 358 9 2514 4221 (Suomija)

България
Ю СИ БИ България ЕООД
Тел.: + 359 (0) 2 962 30 49

Luxembourg/Luxemburg
UCB Pharma SA/NV
Tél/Tel: + 32 / (0)2 559 92 00

Česká republika
UCB s.r.o.
Tel: + 420 221 773 411

Magyarország
UCB Magyarország Kft.
Tel.: + 36-(1) 391 0060
Danmark
UCB Nordic A/S
Tlf: + 45 / 32 46 24 00

Malta
Pharmasud Ltd.
Tel: + 356 / 21 37 64 36

Deutschland
UCB Pharma GmbH
Tel: + 49 / (0) 2173 48 4848

Nederland
UCB Pharma B.V.
Tel.: + 31 / (0)76-573 11 40

Eesti
UCB Pharma Oy Finland
Tel: + 358 9 2514 4221 (Soome)

Norge
UCB Nordic A/S
Tlf: + 45 / 32 46 24 00

Ελλάδα
UCB A.E.
Τηλ.: + 30 / 2109974000

Österreich
UCB Pharma GmbH
Tel: + 43 (0)1 291 80 00

España
UCB Pharma, S.A.
Tel: + 34 / 91 570 34 44

Polska
UCB Pharma Sp. z o.o.
Tel: + 48 22 696 99 20

France
UCB Pharma S.A.
Tél: + 33 / (0)1 47 29 44 35

Portugal
Bial – Portela & Cª, S.A.
Tel: + 351 22 986 6100

Hrvatska
Medis Adria d.o.o.
Tel: +385 (0) 1 230 34 46

România
UCB Pharma Romania S.R.L.
Tel: + 40 21 300 29 04

Ireland
UCB (Pharma) Ireland Ltd.
Tel: + 353 / (0)1-46 37 395

Slovenija
Medis, d.o.o.
Tel: + 386 1 589 69 00

Ísland
Vistor hf.
Simi: + 354 535 7000

Slovenská republika
UCB s.r.o., organizačná zložka
Tel: + 421 (0) 2 5920 2020

Italia
UCB Pharma S.p.A.
Tel: + 39 / 02 300 791

Suomi/Finland
UCB Pharma Oy Finland
Puh/Tel: + 358 9 2514 4221

Κύπρος
Lifepharma (Z.A.M.) Ltd
Τηλ.: + 357 22 34 74 40

Sverige
UCB Nordic A/S
Tel: + 46 / (0) 40 29 49 00

Latvija
UCB Pharma Oy Finland
Tel: + 358 9 2514 4221 (Somija)

United Kingdom
UCB Pharma Ltd.
Tel: + 44 / (0)1753 534 655

This leaflet was last revised in {month/YYYY}.

Other sources of information

Detailed information on this medicine is available on the European Medicines Agency web site: http://www.ema.europa.eu/
Read all of this leaflet carefully before you start using this medicine because it contains important information for you.

- Keep this leaflet. You may need to read it again.
- If you have any further questions, ask your doctor or pharmacist.
- If you get any side effects, talk to your doctor or pharmacist. This includes any possible side effects not listed in this leaflet. See section 4.

What is in this leaflet
1. What Vimpat is and what it is used for
2. What you need to know before you use Vimpat
3. How to use Vimpat
4. Possible side effects
5. How to store Vimpat
6. Contents of the pack and other information

1. What Vimpat is and what it is used for

What Vimpat is
Vimpat contains lacosamide. This belongs to a group of medicines called “antiepileptic medicines”. These medicines are used to treat epilepsy.

- You have been given this medicine to lower the number of fits (seizures) you have.

What Vimpat is used for
- Vimpat is used in adults, adolescents and children aged 4 years and older.
- It is used to treat a certain type of epilepsy characterised by the occurrence of partial-onset seizure with or without secondary generalisation.
- In this type of epilepsy, fits first affect only one side of your brain. However, these may then spread to larger areas on both sides of your brain.
- Vimpat may be used on its own or with other antiepileptic medicines.

2. What you need to know before you use Vimpat

Do not use Vimpat
- if you are allergic to lacosamide, or any of the other ingredients of this medicine (listed in section 6). If you are not sure whether you are allergic, please discuss with your doctor.
- if you have a certain type of heart beat problem called second- or third-degree AV block.

Do not use Vimpat if any of the above applies to you. If you are not sure, talk to your doctor or pharmacist before using this medicine.

Warnings and precautions
Talk to your doctor before using Vimpat if:
- you have thoughts of harming or killing yourself. A small number of people being treated with antiepileptic medicinal products such as lacosamide have had thoughts of harming or killing themselves. If you have any of these thoughts at any time, tell your doctor straight away.
- you have a heart problem that affects the beat of your heart and you often have a particularly slow, fast or irregular heart beat (such as AV block, atrial fibrillation and atrial flutter).
- you have severe heart disease such as heart failure or have had a heart attack.
you are often dizzy or fall over. Vimpat may make you dizzy - this could increase the risk of accidental injury or a fall. This means that you should take care until you are used to the effects of this medicine.

If any of the above apply to you (or you are not sure), talk to your doctor or pharmacist before using Vimpat.

Children under 4 years
Vimpat is not recommended for children aged under 4 years. This is because we do not yet know whether it will work and whether it is safe for children in this age group.

Other medicines and Vimpat
Tell your doctor or pharmacist if you are taking, have recently taken or might take any other medicines.

In particular, tell your doctor or pharmacist if you are taking any of the following medicines that affect your heart - this is because Vimpat can also affect your heart:
- medicines to treat heart problems;
- medicines which can increase the “PR interval” on a scan of the heart (ECG or electrocardiogram) such as medicines for epilepsy or pain called carbamazepine, lamotrigine or pregabalin;
- medicines used to treat certain types of irregular heart beat or heart failure.

If any of the above apply to you (or you are not sure), talk to your doctor or pharmacist before using Vimpat.

Also tell your doctor or pharmacist if you are taking any of the following medicines - this is because they may increase or decrease the effect of Vimpat on your body:
- medicines for fungal infections called fluconazole, itraconazole or ketoconazole;
- a medicine for HIV called ritonavir;
- medicines for bacterial infections called clarithromycin or rifampicin;
- a herbal medicine used to treat mild anxiety and depression called St. John’s wort.

If any of the above apply to you (or you are not sure), talk to your doctor or pharmacist before using Vimpat.

Vimpat with alcohol
As a safety precaution do not use Vimpat with alcohol.

Pregnancy and breast-feeding
If you are pregnant or breast-feeding, think you may be pregnant or are planning to have a baby, ask your doctor or pharmacist for advice before using this medicine.

It is not recommended to use Vimpat if you are pregnant or breast feeding, as the effects of Vimpat on pregnancy and the unborn baby or the new-born child are not known. Also, it is not known whether Vimpat passes into breast milk. Seek advice immediately from your doctor if you get pregnant or are planning to become pregnant. They will help you decide if you should use Vimpat or not.

Do not stop treatment without talking to your doctor first as this could increase your fits (seizures). A worsening of your disease can also harm your baby.

Driving and using machines
Do not drive, cycle or use any tools or machines until you know how this medicine affects you. This is because Vimpat may make you feel dizzy or cause blurred vision.

Vimpat contains sodium
This medicine contains 2.6 mmol (or 59.8 mg) of sodium in each vial. You need to know this if you are on a controlled sodium diet.
3. **How to use Vimpat**

Always use this medicine exactly as your doctor or pharmacist has told you. Check with your doctor or pharmacist if you are not sure.

**Using Vimpat**
- Vimpat can be started by:
  - taking the medicine by mouth or
  - by being given as an intravenous infusion (sometimes called an “IV infusion”) where the medicine is given into your vein by a doctor or nurse. It is given over 15 to 60 minutes.
- The IV infusion is usually used for a short time when you cannot take the medicine by mouth.
- Your doctor will decide for how many days you will have infusions. There is experience with twice daily infusions of Vimpat for up to 5 days. For longer term treatment Vimpat tablets and syrup are available.

When you change from the infusion to taking the medicine by mouth (or the other way around) the total amount you take each day and how often you take it stays the same.
- Use Vimpat twice each day – once in the morning and once in the evening.
- Try to use it at about the same time each day.

**How much to use**
Listed below are the normal recommended doses of Vimpat for different age groups and weights. Your doctor may prescribe a different dose if you have problems with your kidneys or with your liver.

**Adolescents and children weighing 50 kg or more and adults**

- **When you use Vimpat on its own**
  The usual starting dose of Vimpat is 50 mg twice a day.
  The treatment with Vimpat may also start with a dose of 100 mg of Vimpat twice a day.

Your doctor may increase your twice daily dose every week by 50 mg. This will be until you reach a maintenance dose of between 100 mg and 300 mg twice a day.

- **When you use Vimpat with other antiepileptic medicines**
  The usual starting dose of Vimpat is 50 mg twice a day.

Your doctor may increase your twice daily dose every week by 50 mg. This will be until you reach a maintenance dose of between 100 mg and 200 mg twice a day.

If you weigh 50 kg or more, your doctor may decide to start Vimpat treatment with a single “loading” dose of 200 mg. You would then start your ongoing maintenance dose 12 hours later.

**Children and adolescents weighing less than 50 kg**

- **When you use Vimpat on its own**
  Your doctor will decide the dose of Vimpat based on your body weight.

The usual starting dose is 1 mg (0.1 ml), for each kilogram (kg) of body weight, twice a day. Your doctor may then increase your twice daily dose every week by 1 mg (0.1 ml), for each kg of your body weight. This will be until you reach a maintenance dose. The maximum recommended dose is 6 mg (0.6 ml) for each kg of body weight, twice a day, for children weighing under 40 kg. The maximum maintenance dose is 5 mg (0.5 ml) for each kg of body weight, twice a day, for children weighing from 40 kg to under 50 kg. Dosing charts are provided below:

Using Vimpat on its own – This is for information only. Your doctor will work out the right dose for you:
To **be used twice daily** for children from 4 years of age **weighing less than 40 kg**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Starting dose: 0.1 ml/kg</th>
<th>0.2 ml/kg</th>
<th>0.3 ml/kg</th>
<th>0.4 ml/kg</th>
<th>0.5 ml/kg</th>
<th>Maximum recommended dose: 0.6 ml/kg</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 kg</td>
<td>1 ml</td>
<td>2 ml</td>
<td>3 ml</td>
<td>4 ml</td>
<td>5 ml</td>
<td>6 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 kg</td>
<td>1.5 ml</td>
<td>3 ml</td>
<td>4.5 ml</td>
<td>6 ml</td>
<td>7.5 ml</td>
<td>9 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 kg</td>
<td>2 ml</td>
<td>4 ml</td>
<td>6 ml</td>
<td>8 ml</td>
<td>10 ml</td>
<td>12 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 kg</td>
<td>2.5 ml</td>
<td>5 ml</td>
<td>7.5 ml</td>
<td>10 ml</td>
<td>12.5 ml</td>
<td>15 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 kg</td>
<td>3 ml</td>
<td>6 ml</td>
<td>9 ml</td>
<td>12 ml</td>
<td>15 ml</td>
<td>18 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 kg</td>
<td>3.5 ml</td>
<td>7 ml</td>
<td>10.5 ml</td>
<td>14 ml</td>
<td>17.5 ml</td>
<td>21 ml</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To **be used twice daily** for children and adolescents from 4 years of age **weighing 40 kg to under 50 kg**:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Starting dose: 0.1 ml/kg</th>
<th>0.2 ml/kg</th>
<th>0.3 ml/kg</th>
<th>0.4 ml/kg</th>
<th>Maximum recommended dose: 0.5 ml/kg</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40 kg</td>
<td>4 ml</td>
<td>8 ml</td>
<td>12 ml</td>
<td>16 ml</td>
<td>20 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 kg</td>
<td>4.5 ml</td>
<td>9 ml</td>
<td>13.5 ml</td>
<td>18 ml</td>
<td>22.5 ml</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When you use Vimpat with other antiepileptic medicines

Your doctor will decide the dose of Vimpat based on your body weight.

In children from 4 years of age with a body weight of under 20 kg:
- the usual starting dose is 1 mg (0.1 ml), for each kilogram (kg) of body weight, twice a day.

Your doctor may then increase your twice daily dose every week by 1 mg (0.1 ml) for each kg of body weight. This will be until you reach a maintenance dose. The maximum recommended dose is 6 mg (0.6 ml), for each kg of body weight, twice a day. A dosing chart is provided below.

Using Vimpat with other antiepileptic medicines - **Children above 4 years of age weighing less than 20 kg** – This is for information only. Your doctor will work out the right dose for you:

To **be used twice daily** for children from 4 years of age **weighing less than 20 kg**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Starting dose: 0.1 ml/kg</th>
<th>0.2 ml/kg</th>
<th>0.3 ml/kg</th>
<th>0.4 ml/kg</th>
<th>0.5 ml/kg</th>
<th>Maximum recommended dose: 0.6 ml/kg</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 kg</td>
<td>1 ml</td>
<td>2 ml</td>
<td>3 ml</td>
<td>4 ml</td>
<td>5 ml</td>
<td>6 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 kg</td>
<td>1.5 ml</td>
<td>3 ml</td>
<td>4.5 ml</td>
<td>6 ml</td>
<td>7.5 ml</td>
<td>9 ml</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In children from 4 years of age with a body weight of 20 kg to under 30 kg:
- the usual starting dose is 1 mg (0.1 ml), for each kilogram (kg) of body weight, twice a day.

Your doctor may increase your twice daily dose every week by 1 mg (0.1 ml), for each kg of body weight. This will be until you reach a maintenance dose. The maximum recommended dose is 5 mg (0.5 ml), for each kg of body weight, twice a day. A dosing chart is provided below.

Using Vimpat with other antiepileptic medicines - **Children and adolescents with a body weight of 20 to under 30 kg** - This is for information only. Your doctor will work out the right dose for you:
To be used twice daily for children and adolescents from 4 years of age weighing 20 kg to under 30 kg:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Starting dose:</th>
<th>0.2 ml/kg</th>
<th>0.3 ml/kg</th>
<th>0.4 ml/kg</th>
<th>Maximum recommended dose: 0.5 ml/kg</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20 kg</td>
<td>0.1 ml/kg</td>
<td>2 ml</td>
<td>4 ml</td>
<td>6 ml</td>
<td>8 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 kg</td>
<td>0.2 ml/kg</td>
<td>2.5 ml</td>
<td>5 ml</td>
<td>7.5 ml</td>
<td>10 ml</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In children from 4 years of age with a body weight of 30 to under 50 kg:
- the usual starting dose is 1 mg (0.1 ml), for each kilogram (kg) of body weight, twice a day.

Your doctor may then increase your twice daily dose every week by 1 mg (0.1 ml) for each kg of body weight. This will be until you reach a maintenance dose. The maximum recommended dose is 4 mg (0.4 ml), for each kg of body weight, twice a day. A dosing chart is provided below.

Using Vimpat with other antiepileptic medicines - Children and adolescents with a body weight of 30 kg to under 50 kg - This is for information only. Your doctor will work out the right dose for you:

To be used twice daily for children and adolescents from 4 years of age weighing 30 kg to under 50 kg:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Starting dose:</th>
<th>0.2 ml/kg</th>
<th>0.3 ml/kg</th>
<th>Maximum recommended dose: 0.4 ml/kg</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30 kg</td>
<td>0.1 ml/kg</td>
<td>3 ml</td>
<td>6 ml</td>
<td>9 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 kg</td>
<td>0.2 ml/kg</td>
<td>3.5 ml</td>
<td>7 ml</td>
<td>10.5 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 kg</td>
<td>0.3 ml/kg</td>
<td>4 ml</td>
<td>8 ml</td>
<td>12 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 kg</td>
<td>0.4 ml/kg</td>
<td>4.5 ml</td>
<td>9 ml</td>
<td>13.5 ml</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If you stop using Vimpat
If your doctor decides to stop your treatment with Vimpat, they will decrease the dose step by step. This is to prevent your epilepsy from coming back again or becoming worse.

If you have any further questions on the use of this medicine, ask your doctor or pharmacist.

4. Possible side effects

Like all medicines, this medicine can cause side effects, although not everybody gets them.

Nervous system side effects such as dizziness may be higher after a single “loading” dose.

Talk to your doctor or pharmacist if you get any of the following:

**Very common**: may affect more than 1 in 10 people
- Headache;
- Feeling dizzy or sick (nausea);
- Double vision (diplopia).

**Common**: may affect up to 1 in 10 people
- Problems in keeping your balance, difficulties in coordinating your movements or walking, shaking (tremor), tingling (paresthesia) or muscle spasms, falling easily and getting bruises;
- Troubles with your memory, thinking or finding words, confusion;
- Rapid and uncontrollable movements of the eyes (nystagmus), blurred vision;
- A spinning sensation (vertigo), feeling drunk;
• Being sick (vomiting), dry mouth, constipation, indigestion, excessive gas in the stomach or bowel, diarrhoea;
• Decreased feeling or sensitivity, difficulty in articulating words, disturbance in attention;
• Noise in the ear such as buzzing, ringing or whistling;
• Irritability, trouble sleeping, depression;
• Sleepiness, tiredness or weakness (asthenia);
• Itching, rash.

**Uncommon**: may affect up to 1 in 100 people
• Slow heart rate, palpitations, irregular pulse or other changes in the electrical activity of your heart (conduction disorder);
• Exaggerated feeling of wellbeing, seeing and/or hearing things which are not there;
• Allergic reaction to medicine intake, hives;
• Blood tests may show abnormal liver function, liver injury;
• Thoughts of harming or killing yourself or attempting suicide: tell your doctor straight away;
• Feeling angry or agitated;
• Abnormal thinking or losing touch with reality;
• Serious allergic reaction which causes swelling of the face, throat, hands, feet, ankles, or lower legs;
• Fainting.

**Not known**: frequency cannot be estimated from available data
• A sore throat, high temperature and getting more infections than usual. Blood tests may show a severe decrease in a specific class of white blood cells (agranulocytosis);
• A serious skin reaction which may include a high temperature and other flu-like symptoms, a rash on the face, extended rash, swollen glands (enlarged lymph nodes). Blood tests may show increased levels of liver enzymes and a type of white blood cell (eosinophilia);
• A widespread rash with blisters and peeling skin, particularly around the mouth, nose, eyes and genitals (Stevens–Johnson syndrome), and a more severe form causing skin peeling in more than 30% of the body surface (toxic epidermal necrolysis);
• Convulsion.

**Additional side effects when given as an intravenous infusion**
There may be local side effects.

**Common**: may affect up to 1 in 10 people
• Injection site pain or discomfort or irritation.

**Uncommon**: may affect up to 1 in 100 people
• Injection site redness.

**Additional side effects in children**

**Common**: may affect up to 1 in 10 children
• Runny nose (nasopharyngitis);
• Fever (pyrexia);
• Sore throat (pharyngitis);
• Eating less than usual.

**Uncommon**: may affect up to 1 in 100 children
• Feeling sleepy or lacking in energy (lethargy).

**Not known**: frequency cannot be estimated from available data
• Changes in behaviour, not acting like themselves.
Reporting of side effects
If you get any side effects, talk to your doctor or pharmacist. This includes any possible side effects not listed in this leaflet. You can also report side effects directly via the national reporting system listed in Appendix V. By reporting side effects you can help provide more information on the safety of this medicine.

5. How to store Vimpat

Keep this medicine out of the sight and reach of children.

Do not use this medicine after the expiry date which is stated on the carton and vial after EXP. The expiry date refers to the last day of that month.

Do not store above 25°C.

Each vial of Vimpat solution for infusion must be used only once (single use). Any unused solution should be discarded.

Only clear solution free from particles and discoloration should be used.

Do not throw away any medicines via wastewater or household waste. Ask your pharmacist how to throw away medicines you no longer use. These measures will help protect the environment.

6. Contents of the pack and other information

What Vimpat contains
- The active substance is lacosamide.
  1 ml Vimpat solution for infusion contains 10 mg lacosamide.
  1 vial contains 20 ml Vimpat solution for infusion equivalent to 200 mg lacosamide.
- The other ingredients are: sodium chloride, hydrochloric acid, water for injections.

What Vimpat looks like and contents of the pack
- Vimpat 10 mg/ml solution for infusion is a clear, colourless solution.
- Vimpat solution for infusion is available in packages of 1 vial and 5 vials. Each vial contains 20 ml. Not all pack sizes may be marketed.

Marketing Authorisation Holder
UCB Pharma S.A., Allée de la Recherche 60, B-1070 Bruxelles, Belgium.

Manufacturer
UCB Pharma S.A., Chemin du Foriest, B-1420 Braine-l’Alleud, Belgium.
or
Aesica Pharmaceuticals GmbH, Alfred-Nobel Strasse 10, D-40789 Monheim am Rhein, Germany.

For any information about this medicine, please contact the local representative of the Marketing Authorisation Holder.

België/Belgique/Belgien
UCB Pharma SA/NV
Tél/Tel: + 32 / (0)2 559 92 00

Bulgaria
Ю СИ БИ България ЕООД
Тел.: + 359 (0) 2 962 30 49

Lietuva
UCB Pharma Oy Finland
Tel: + 358 9 2514 4221 (Suomija)

Luxembourg/Luxemburg
UCB Pharma SA/NV
Tél/Tel: + 32 / (0)2 559 92 00
Česká republika
UCB s.r.o.
Tel: + 420 221 773 411

Danmark
UCB Nordic A/S
Tlf: + 45 / 32 46 24 00

Deutschland
UCB Pharma GmbH
Tel: + 49 / (0) 2173 48 4848

Eesti
UCB Pharma Oy Finland
Tel: + 358 9 2514 4221 (Sooma)

Ελλάδα
UCB A.E.
Τηλ: + 30 / 2109974000

España
UCB Pharma, S.A.
Tel: + 34 / 91 570 34 44

France
UCB Pharma S.A.
Tél: + 33 / (0)1 47 29 44 35

Hrvatska
Medis Adria d.o.o.
Tel: +385 (0) 1 230 34 46

Ireland
UCB (Pharma) Ireland Ltd.
Tel: +353 / (0)1-46 37 395

Íland
Vistor hf.
Simi: + 354 535 7000

Italia
UCB Pharma S.p.A.
Tel: + 39 / 02 300 791

Κύπρος
Lifepharma (Z.A.M.) Ltd
Τηλ: + 357 22 34 74 40

Latvija
UCB Pharma Oy Finland
Tel: + 358 9 2514 4221 (Somija)

Magyarország
UCB Magyarország Kft.
Tel.: + 36-(1) 391 0060

Malta
Pharmasud Ltd.
Tel: + 356 / 21 37 64 36

Nederland
UCB Pharma B.V.
Tel.: + 31 / (0)76-573 11 40

Norge
UCB Nordic A/S
Tlf: + 45 / 32 46 24 00

Österreich
UCB Pharma GmbH
Tel: + 43 (0)1 291 80 00

Polska
UCB Pharma Sp. z o.o.
Tel: + 48 22 696 99 20

Portugal
Bial – Portela & Cª, S.A.
Tel: + 351 22 986 6100

România
UCB Pharma Romania S.R.L.
Tel: + 40 21 300 29 04

Slovenija
Medis, d.o.o.
Tel: + 386 1 589 69 00

Slovenská republika
UCB s.r.o., organizačná zložka
Tel: + 421 (0) 2 5920 2020

Suomi/Finland
UCB Pharma Oy Finland
Puh/Tel: + 358 9 2514 4221

Sverige
UCB Nordic A/S
Tel: + 46 / (0) 40 29 49 00

United Kingdom
UCB Pharma Ltd.
Tel: + 44 / (0)1753 534 655

This leaflet was last revised in {month/YYYY}.

Other sources of information
Detailed information on this medicine is available on the European Medicines Agency web site: http://www.ema.europa.eu/

The following information is intended for medical or healthcare professionals only.

Each vial of Vimpat solution for infusion must be used only once (single use). Any unused solution should be discarded (see section 3).

Vimpat solution for infusion can be administered without further dilution, or may be diluted with the following solutions: sodium chloride 9 mg/ml (0.9 %), glucose 50 mg/ml (5 %) or lactated Ringer’s solution.

From a microbiological point of view, the product should be used immediately. If not used immediately, in-use storage times and conditions prior to use are the responsibility of the user and would not be longer than 24 hours at 2 to 8°C, unless dilution has taken place in controlled and validated aseptic conditions.

Chemical and physical in-use stability has been demonstrated for 24 hours at temperatures up to 25°C for product mixed with these diluents and stored in glass or PVC bags.